City of Lake Dallas
City Council
Regular Meeting
City Hall
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Thursday, March 8, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.
Agenda

Section I – Presentations

1. Call to Order & Determination of Quorum

2. Invocation & Pledges of Allegiance

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions

A. Recognition for assistance with property cleanup within the City.
B. City Manager's Report

The City Manager's Report may provide information on status of current city projects and other projects affecting the City, meetings and actions of the city's boards and commissions, upcoming local community events, including, but not limited to, departmental operations and capital improvement project status. No action will be taken with respect to this report.

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comment

An opportunity for citizens to address the Mayor and City Council on matters which are not scheduled for consideration by the City Council or another City Board or Commission at a later date. In order to address the Council, please complete a Public Meeting Appearance Card and present it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the Council meeting. The Texas Open Meeting Act prohibits deliberation by the City Council of any subject which is not on the posted agenda, therefore the Council will not be able to discuss or take any action on items brought up during the citizen presentations. Citizen presentation will be limited to five (5) minutes per person.

Section II – Consent Agenda

All items listed below are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of the items unless a Councilmember so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in its normal sequence.

5. **Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda**
   - A. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report
   - B. Approval of Minutes of the Regular Meeting held February 22, 2017.
   - C. Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with iChooser for the purpose of providing Lake Dallas residents with group purchasing power in the procurement of retail electric energy services.
   - D. Approval of Ordinance cancelling the March 22, 2018 regular City Council meeting.
   - E. Approval of Ordinance cancelling the May 5, 2018, General Election for City Officers; ordering that each unopposed candidate be declared elected to office; ordering the posting of the ordinance at each polling place on election day.
   - F. Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to pay the City sponsorship of the Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce Annual Awards Banquet.
   - G. Approval of Resolution authorizing an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with member cities of the ATMOS Cities Steering Committee; designating the City Manager as the City's Representative.
   - H. Approval of Resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Trinity Library Resources for a furnishings plan, comprehensive interior design plan and furniture acquisition and installation for the library.

Section III – Planning & Development: No items

Section IV- General Items

6. Discuss, consider and act on an Ordinance amending Chapter 2 "Administration," Article IV "Boards and Commissions" of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances by adding Division 4 "Animal Shelter Advisory Committee" formally establishing an Animal Shelter Advisory Committee.

7. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding a possible increase to the Age 65 or older or Disable Person Exemption to appraised property values used to determine local property taxes.

8. Discussion, Consider and Act on Resolution approving purchase of a Street Roller for the Public Works Department.

9. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding amendments to the City's Sign Ordinance relative to neglected and abandoned signs.

10. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding holding special events, City Sponsored events, and allowing vendors in Willow Grove Park.

11. Receive a report, hold discussion, and give staff direction regarding the proposed Mission Statement, Vision Statement and Core Values for the City.

12. Receive a report, hold a discussion and give staff direction regarding a legal determination by Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) regarding the City's claim for disaster relief for the damages to Willow Grove Park resulting from the 2015 rain events. (FEMA).

Section V – Elected Official Requested Items

13. Mayor & Council Member Announcements

The City Council may hear or make reports of community interest provided no action is taken or discussed. Community interest items may include information regarding upcoming schedules of events, honorary recognitions, and announcements involving imminent public health and safety threats to the city. Any deliberation shall be limited a proposal to place the subject on an agenda for a subsequent meeting.

Section VI – Executive Session As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

14. Executive Session: Conduct a closed meeting pursuant to the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 to:

a. consult with the City Attorney regarding potential litigation relating to an appeal of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's determination regarding a claim filed by the City relating to flood damages at Willow Grove Park and related attorney/client communications.

Section VII – Return to Open Session

15. Discuss and take action, if any, regarding matters discussed in Closed Session (Item 14).

Section VIII – Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of this meeting posted on the bulletin board at City Hall of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas on or before March 5, 2018 at 5:00 p.m.

Codi Delcambre

Codi Delcambre, TRMC
City Secretary

As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, this meeting may be convened into closed executive session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any agenda item listed above or herein.

If you plan to attend this public meeting and you have a disability that requires special arrangements at this meeting, please contact City Secretary's Office at (940) 497-2226 ext. 118 or fax (940) 497-4485 at least two (2) working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

Lake Dallas
TEXAS

Financial Reports
February 2018

City of Lake Dallas

Monthly Financial Summary

February 2018

	Current Month	Year to Date	Amended Budget
Revenues	$ 543,213.89	$ 3,155,573.10	$4,536,131.00
Expenses	460,577.29	1,824,067.84	4,519,761.00
Net	82,636.60	1,331,505.26	16,370.00

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of February was $116,063.24 with $58,031.62 going to the General Fund. This is approx a 4.5% decrease over February 2017. The portion going to the Road Maintenance & Repair Fund is $14,507.90.

The General Fund has the following cash available as of January 31, 2018:

Texpool Investment Account	1,659,177.45
Independent Bank Checking Account	219,882.98
Total funds available	$ 1,879,060.43

Property Tax Revenue received in February was $157,323.96 a decrease of approx. 61% over February 2017.

Willow Grove Park revenue for the month of February 2018 was for park use and for camping.

Special Revenue Funds
February 2018

	Budgeted Revenue	Revenues YTD	Budgeted Expenses	Expenses YTD	Net
Debt Service	$659,764.00	$435,212.85	$659,764.00	$69,659.59	$365,553.26
Street Maintenance	$156,250.00	$68,937.10	$290,000.00	$193,993.25	($125,056.15)
Hotel Occupancy Tax	$75,000.00	$35,897.24	$75,695.00	$9,585.40	$26,311.84
Court Technology	$7,400.00	$2,108.08	$11,000.00	$1,901.33	$206.75
Court Security	$5,500.00	$1,783.28	$13,000.00	$600.00	$1,183.28
LEOSE	$1,575.00	$1,545.38	$5,000.00	$2,156.22	($610.84)
Child Safety	$2,600.00	$8,656.11	$20,960.00	$5,000.00	$3,656.11
Juvenile Case Mgmt	$1,255.00	$1,103.96	$4,000.00	$65.00	$1,038.96
Drug Seizure	$0.00	$26.58	$6,000.00	$1,386.99	($1,360.41)
Kids N Cops	$10,000.00	$10,553.31	$10,000.00	$3,000.06	$7,553.25
Police Auction	$0.00	$0.00	$25,870.00	$17,646.62	($17,646.62)
Forensic Testing	$0.00	$2.36	$405.00	$0.00	$2.36
Willow Grove Park	$115,000.00	$25,739.76	$117,000.00	$15,928.99	$9,810.77
Animal Rescue	$10,000.00	$5,185.15	$12,000.00	$4,619.56	$565.59
Library Donations	$2,000.00	$1,009.48	$1,000.00	$0.00	$1,009.48
Park Improvements	$4,500.00	$703.39	$7,000.00	$0.00	$703.39

Lake Dallas Community Development Corporation
Monthly Financial Summary
February 2018

	Current Month	Year to Date	Original Budget
Revenues	$29,622.54	$137,072.20	$ 315,000.00
Expenses	9,626.99	60,889.36	479,880.00
Net	19,995.55	76,182.84	(164,880.00)

Sales Tax Revenue for the month of February was $29,015.82.

CDC has the following cash available as of February 28, 2018:

CDC Investment Account	520,789.47
CDC Checking Account	20,007.58
Net Funds	$ 540,797.05
Projects Pending:	
Main Street Lights	80,000.00
Available Fund Balance	$ 460,797.05

City of Lake Dallas

Sales Tax Receipts

2011-2018

Sales Tax Revenue								
	FY 11	**FY 12**	**FY 13**	**FY14**	**FY 15**	**FY 16**	**FY 17**	**FY 18**
October	38,283	41,157	45,460	55,628	56,149	47,379	49,777	50,436
November	58,801	62,465	56,033	73,019	70,441	71,533	54,937	59,208
December	34,991	40,404	52,254	55,242	50,061	47,251	48,394	51,432
January	35,554	37,690	57,786	51,333	49,207	37,737	49,924	50,167
February	51,454	56,784	70,254	71,087	69,095	52,453	60,766	58,032
March	36,251	43,391	45,641	48,738	56,219	48,138	47,525	
April	35,380	40,338	49,569	50,774	45,453	42,501	53,447	
May	47,890	56,161	65,314	66,407	68,453	63,202	60,564	
June	42,608	41,516	49,867	55,722	46,817	45,574	55,437	
July	38,386	48,200	53,715	57,866	47,871	44,088	48,659	
August	53,624	55,137	68,962	62,936	53,926	53,208	59,434	
September	40,330	49,402	53,034	54,545	54,292	48,323	51,505	
Total	***513,551***	***572,646***	***667,890***	***703,298***	***667,984***	***601,386***	***640,368***	***269,274***

3/1/2018

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
1/30	$28,601.03				
1/31	$56,079.95				
2/1	$41,433.43		$31,784.99	$50,599.40	$28,729.80
2/2		$23,025.98	$27,338.66	$44,686.90	$40,179.02
2/3	$34,583.00	$31,525.34	$91,646.35	$15,464.01	
2/4	$11,462.33	$18,706.68	$31,046.28	$40,397.51	
2/5		$34,186.60	$18,094.27		$47,553.84
2/6	$9,786.25	$22,645.37		$26,621.59	$18,101.15
2/5	$26,646.86				
2/7	$15,700.95			$45,824.87	12310.78
2/8			$1,633.83	$47,974.47	1027.19
2/9		7777.13	3235.66	$41,604.36	70.16
2/10	$3,317.64	$1,860.08	$1,456.09	$56,218.06	
2/11		$4,523.16	$2,674.41		
2/12	$1,120.87	$790.25	$787.85		$256.01
2/13	$1,311.19	$26.81		$2,773.92	$796.23
2/14	$3,587.23			$4,628.79	271.78
2/15				$1,263.08	4794.34
2/16			($399.86)	$1,735.14	($143.78)
2/17		$2,229.69	$2,068.42	$878.41	
2/18	$1,584.84	$3,037.32	$270.08		
2/19	$2,213.37	605.4	764.54		
2/20	$17,272.67	1381.71			21.11
2/21	$572.40			$1,413.36	673.66
2/22			$1,227.20	$2,429.31	524.07
2/23			$5,126.40	$14,207.26	2158.6
2/24	$13,356.64		$1,347.14	$2,301.10	
2/25	($2,547.49)	$4,251.30	$1,882.81		
2/26	$1,137.20		$42.22		
2/27	$14,255.54			$674.68	
2/28	$5,776.12				
2/29					
	$287,252.02	$156,572.82	$222,027.34	$401,696.22	$157,323.96

TOTAL

Budget Summary

Revenue and Expenditures
by Month and Year to Date
Compared to Budget

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number		Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues						
Revenues						
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues						
01-00-41006	Property Taxes-Current	$ 0.00	$ 332,768.32	$ 2,447,478.00	$ 2,329,328.93	$ 118,149.07
01-00-41007	Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	1,158.21	10,503.00	16,158.76	$ (5,655.76)
01-00-41008	Property Tax I&S Current	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-41009	Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	1,380.14	10,992.00	9,378.77	$ 1,613.23
01-00-41010	Property Tax I&S Delinquent	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-41011	Property Tax P&I I&S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-42108	Sales Tax-General	0.00	58,031.62	625,000.00	269,274.21	$ 355,725.79
01-00-42110	Sales Tax-Mixed Beverage	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	9,900.54	$ 10,099.46
01-00-42115	Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-42116	Sales Tax - Property Tax Reduction	0.00	14,507.90	156,250.00	67,318.54	$ 88,931.46
01-00-43114	Hotel Occupancy Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-44214	Franchise Fees - ATMOS	0.00	0.00	47,500.00	0.00	$ 47,500.00
01-00-44215	Franchise Fees - Century Tel	0.00	1,251.60	7,700.00	2,598.28	$ 5,101.72
01-00-44216	Franchise Fees - TXU Electric	0.00	0.00	209,000.00	0.00	$ 209,000.00
01-00-44217	Franchise Fees - Charter Communicati	0.00	15,500.31	56,000.00	13,957.91	$ 42,042.09
01-00-44218	Franchise Fees - Waste Management	0.00	3,949.82	75,000.00	23,222.03	$ 51,777.97
01-00-44219	Franchise Fees - Miscellaneous	0.00	1,605.75	2,000.00	3,348.37	$ (1,348.37)
01-00-45235	Shady Shores Funding	0.00	0.00	29,046.00	14,523.00	$ 14,523.00
01-00-45318	Animal Services-Corinth	0.00	0.00	0.00	655.00	$ 0.00
01-00-45320	Animal Services	0.00	3,423.00	13,000.00	12,080.00	$ 920.00
01-00-45321	Application Fees - Admin/PZ/BOA	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	1,500.00	$ 4,500.00
01-00-45322	Permits - Mobile Home	0.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	$ 400.00
01-00-45323	Fees - Health Department	0.00	410.00	8,000.00	6,570.00	$ 1,430.00
01-00-45324	Permits - Building	0.00	35,192.86	30,000.00	44,757.22	$ (14,757.22)
01-00-45325	Licenses - Beer/Wine/Liquor	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	2,925.00	$ (1,425.00)
01-00-45326	Permits - Alarms	0.00	300.00	8,000.00	6,150.00	$ 1,850.00
01-00-45328	Permits - Other	0.00	435.00	3,900.00	4,575.25	$ (675.25)
01-00-45329	Fees - Park Improvement	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00
01-00-45349	Permits - Subcontractors	0.00	100.00	30,000.00	5,958.00	$ 24,042.00

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-00-45350 Permits - Business	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	3,575.00	$ (1,575.00)
01-00-45351 Registration - Contractor	0.00	500.00	12,000.00	4,900.00	$ 7,100.00
01-00-45352 Fees - Drainage Improvements	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00
01-00-45353 Plan Review	0.00	0.00	19,500.00	2,991.13	$ 16,508.87
01-00-45463 Rentals - Parks	0.00	360.50	2,000.00	600.50	$ 1,399.50
01-00-45464 Fees- Vendors	0.00	475.00	4,600.00	1,660.00	$ 2,940.00
01-00-45465 Fees - Entry	0.00	60.00	300.00	140.00	$ 160.00
01-00-45466 Proceeds - Events	0.00	0.00	4,600.00	0.00	$ 4,600.00
01-00-45467 Sponsorships - Events	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	4,450.00	$ 10,550.00
01-00-45473 Police Reports	0.00	133.00	900.00	358.18	$ 541.82
01-00-45474 Rental Fees - Community Room	0.00	110.00	3,000.00	1,775.00	$ 1,225.00
01-00-45802 Rental Income	0.00	29,731.02	44,675.00	44,596.50	$ 78.50
01-00-46232 Friends of the Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-46233 Library Fines	0.00	235.09	3,600.00	813.10	$ 2,786.90
01-00-46330 Court Fines/Bonds	0.00	23,788.77	320,000.00	84,221.05	$ 235,778.95
01-00-46331 Admnistractive Fees	0.00	718.90	30,066.00	8,787.78	$ 21,278.22
01-00-46332 Arrest/Warrant/Fees	0.00	2,326.40	31,817.00	6,869.43	$ 24,947.57
01-00-46337 MVBA Collections	0.00	2,749.82	40,000.00	7,486.55	$ 32,513.45
01-00-46338 OMNI Collections	0.00	278.58	0.00	436.58	$ 0.00
01-00-46339 Omni/City	0.00	165.71	0.00	737.72	$ 0.00
01-00-46345 Staff/Ofc Services to 4A/4B	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-46472 Mowing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-47476 Interest Income - General FD	0.00	1,973.41	1,644.00	6,403.71	$ (4,759.71)
01-00-47481 Interest Income - 4A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-47528 Interest Income - Reserve FD	0.00	0.00	4,110.00	0.00	$ 4,110.00
01-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48231 Library Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48232 Friends of the Library	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48234 Library Memberships	0.00	75.00	2,000.00	320.00	$ 1,680.00
01-00-48461 SRO Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	63,285.00	$ (13,285.00)
01-00-48468 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	20,600.00	0.00	$ 20,600.00
01-00-48475 Other Revenue	0.00	3,518.16	6,000.00	12,535.06	$ (6,535.06)
01-00-48476 Insurance Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00
01-00-48497 Boys and Girls Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48598 Loan Proceeds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48612 Utilities Settlement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48614 Denton Count Funding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-48617 CDC Debt Pmt Reimb	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49345 Staff/Office Services to 4A/4B	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49346 Staff/Office Services to 4B	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49349 Bldg Permits-Subcontractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49350 Business Permits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49351 Contractor Registration	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49353 Plan Review	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49403 Trf from CDC - Parks	0.00	6,000.00	72,000.00	30,000.00	$ 42,000.00
01-00-49404 Admin Fees - Willow Grove Park	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	$ 15,000.00
01-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49615 Trf from CDC - Comp Plan	0.00	0.00	24,450.00	24,450.00	$ 0.00
01-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**543,213.89**	**4,536,131.00**	**3,155,573.10**	**1,380,557.90**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**543,213.89**	**4,536,131.00**	**3,155,573.10**	**1,380,557.90**
Total General Fund Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 543,213.89**	**$ 4,536,131.00**	**$ 3,155,573.10**	**$ 1,380,557.90**
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-05-52000 Office Supplies	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
01-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-05-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	575.00	500.00	1,122.70	$ (622.70)
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**575.00**	**500.00**	**1,122.70**	**(622.70)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-05-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-05-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	$ 25,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**25,000.00**	**0.00**	**25,000.00**
Total Tourism Expenditures	**0.00**	**575.00**	**25,500.00**	**1,122.70**	**24,377.30**
Community Relations Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-06-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-06-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-52221 Community Events	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-52225 Marketing/Promotions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-06-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-06-53350 Fireworks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Community Relations Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
City Council Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-07-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-07-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	206.70	0.00	245.42	$ 0.00
01-07-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	$ 600.00
01-07-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	549.57	6,000.00	3,808.36	$ 2,191.64
01-07-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	0.00	735.00	$ 0.00
01-07-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	500.00	523.43	$ (23.43)

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-07-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-52230 Council & Committees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**756.27**	**7,100.00**	**5,312.21**	**1,787.79**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-07-53304 Legal Services	0.00	7,643.57	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-53310 Technology:Office & Field	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-07-53355 Government Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	62.50	$ 0.00
01-07-53570 Scholarships	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**7,643.57**	**0.00**	**62.50**	**0.00**
Total City Council Expenditures	**0.00**	**8,399.84**	**7,100.00**	**5,374.71**	**1,725.29**
Development Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-08-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,771.20	148,460.00	34,992.97	$ 113,467.03
01-08-51101 Overtime	0.00	77.94	1,000.00	1,774.92	$ (774.92)
01-08-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	$ 1,200.00
01-08-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	$ 600.00
01-08-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	468.00	468.00	$ 0.00
01-08-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	42.04	2,170.00	556.47	$ 1,613.53
01-08-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	3.02	28.00	7.40	$ 20.60
01-08-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	4.63	431.00	111.36	$ 319.64
01-08-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	898.12	32,821.00	6,459.54	$ 26,361.46
01-08-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	600.17	20,556.00	4,807.24	$ 15,748.76
01-08-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-08-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-08-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-08-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-08-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	2,580.00	0.00	6,547.50	$ 0.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual		Remaining Budget Amount
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,977.12**	**207,734.00**	**55,725.40**		**152,008.60**
Supplies Expenditures						
01-08-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	(14.34)	600.00	243.75	$	356.25
01-08-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	51.87	400.00	0.00	$	400.00
01-08-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	9.74	$	990.26
01-08-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	48.99	$	1,451.01
01-08-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	$	300.00
01-08-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	133.90	$	866.10
01-08-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	156.94	$	1,843.06
01-08-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	950.00	35.00	$	915.00
01-08-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	671.32	2,600.00	911.90	$	1,688.10
01-08-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	$	300.00
01-08-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	$	300.00
01-08-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	61.00	$	0.00
01-08-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	60.80	400.00	60.80	$	339.20
01-08-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	49.45	600.00	246.88	$	353.12
01-08-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	51.12	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**870.22**	**11,950.00**	**1,908.90**		**10,041.10**
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-08-53305 Engineering	0.00	735.17	10,000.00	2,421.27	$	7,578.73
01-08-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-08-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	901.00	0.00	1,302.07	$	0.00
01-08-53310 Technology:Office & Field	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-08-53317 Inspection Services	0.00	1,212.14	28,000.00	6,960.56	$	21,039.44
01-08-53326 Health Inspections	0.00	495.00	4,500.00	1,530.00	$	2,970.00
01-08-53355 Government Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-08-53507 Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**3,343.31**	**42,500.00**	**12,213.90**		**30,286.10**
Maintenance Expenditures						
01-08-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	867.82	$	632.18
01-08-54404 Street Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-08-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	986.00	$ 0.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500.00**	**1,853.82**	**(353.82)**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-08-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	1,598.98	$ (398.98)
01-08-55507 Capital Outlay Property Abatements	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	$ 10,000.00
01-08-55508 Capital Outlay-Comprehensive Plan	0.00	3,293.80	24,450.00	21,986.06	$ 2,463.94
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**3,293.80**	**35,650.00**	**23,585.04**	**12,064.96**
Total Development Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**14,484.45**	**299,334.00**	**95,287.06**	**204,046.94**
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-09-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,887.84	87,602.00	36,219.63	$ 51,382.37
01-09-51101 Overtime	0.00	336.96	500.00	1,683.29	$ (1,183.29)
01-09-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	115.40	1,200.00	611.62	$ 588.38
01-09-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	408.00	408.00	$ 0.00
01-09-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	114.01	1,283.00	599.22	$ 683.78
01-09-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	6.67	18.00	17.82	$ 0.18
01-09-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	12.43	255.00	47.69	$ 207.31
01-09-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	1,790.63	21,278.00	8,015.13	$ 13,262.87
01-09-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,607.53	12,156.00	7,210.18	$ 4,945.82
01-09-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-09-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**11,871.47**	**124,700.00**	**54,812.58**	**69,887.42**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-09-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	70.68	800.00	176.36	$ 623.64
01-09-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	500.00	1,500.00	500.00	$ 1,000.00
01-09-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	500.00	632.50	$ (132.50)
01-09-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	$ 100.00
01-09-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-09-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	104.93	2,000.00	879.82	$ 1,120.18
01-09-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	200.00	80.00	$ 120.00

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**675.61**	**5,100.00**	**2,268.68**	**2,831.32**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-09-53304 Legal Services	0.00	881.57	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-09-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	1,430.68	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-09-53318 MVBA fees	0.00	(1,430.68)	40,000.00	3,826.13	$ 36,173.87
01-09-53319 Municipal Judge/Magistrate	0.00	1,200.00	14,400.00	6,000.00	$ 8,400.00
01-09-53320 Prosecutor	0.00	(595.00)	10,000.00	1,083.14	$ 8,916.86
01-09-53321 Jury Fee	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	$ 1,000.00
01-09-53322 Warrant Roundup	0.00	1,336.62	0.00	1,336.62	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,823.19**	**65,400.00**	**12,245.89**	**53,154.11**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**15,370.27**	**195,200.00**	**69,327.15**	**125,872.85**
Support Services Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
01-10-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-52250 Emergency Repairs/Purchases	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-10-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,725.53	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-53304 Legal Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	(1,010.15)	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-53334 Copier	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-53514 GAP Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**715.38**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-10-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-10-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Support Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**715.38**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Administration Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-11-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	19,051.34	227,899.00	72,519.45	$ 155,379.55
01-11-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-11-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-11-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	184.64	2,400.00	1,015.52	$ 1,384.48
01-11-51103 Stipend/Auto Allowance	0.00	276.92	4,000.00	553.84	$ 3,446.16
01-11-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	612.00	612.00	$ 0.00
01-11-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	278.41	3,353.00	1,115.50	$ 2,237.50
01-11-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	2.03	27.00	26.99	$ 0.01
01-11-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	28.18	666.00	116.92	$ 549.08
01-11-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,715.67	30,317.00	5,872.28	$ 24,444.72
01-11-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	6,110.36	31,736.00	14,031.71	$ 17,704.29
01-11-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-11-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	22.00	100.00	99.00	$ 1.00
01-11-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-11-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**28,669.55**	**301,110.00**	**95,963.21**	**205,146.79**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-11-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	292.48	4,000.00	1,534.97	$ 2,465.03
01-11-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	185.13	3,500.00	2,415.20	$ 1,084.80
01-11-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	270.77	3,000.00	1,224.52	$ 1,775.48
01-11-52203 Printing	0.00	516.01	4,200.00	2,856.40	$ 1,343.60
01-11-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	$ 500.00
01-11-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,419.80	$ 1,580.20

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual		Remaining Budget Amount
01-11-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	9,600.00	3,033.19	$	6,566.81
01-11-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	99.00	5,500.00	3,014.00	$	2,486.00
01-11-52209 Office Equipment	0.00	0.00	300.00	280.95	$	19.05
01-11-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	292.75	$	707.25
01-11-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	397.50	1,000.00	446.70	$	553.30
01-11-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	103.35	1,160.00	479.88	$	680.12
01-11-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,864.24**	**36,760.00**	**16,998.36**		**19,761.64**
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-11-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,537.47	36,400.00	12,473.62	$	23,926.38
01-11-53303 Accounting & Auditor	0.00	16,000.00	15,500.00	16,000.00	$	(500.00)
01-11-53304 Legal Services	0.00	(4,461.25)	42,000.00	9,855.77	$	32,144.23
01-11-53305 Engineering	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	15,502.65	52,200.00	70,674.64	$	(18,474.64)
01-11-53310 Technology:Office & Field	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-53311 Elections	0.00	53.14	7,000.00	53.14	$	6,946.86
01-11-53312 Denton County Tax	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	7,121.11	$	12,878.89
01-11-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	25,149.50	$	14,850.50
01-11-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	80,085.42	961,025.00	400,427.10	$	560,597.90
01-11-53325 Janitorial Services	0.00	942.00	11,500.00	4,710.00	$	6,790.00
01-11-53327 Franklin Legal Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	$	4,000.00
01-11-53328 Shredder Services	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	$	4,000.00
01-11-53329 SPAN	0.00	0.00	3,400.00	0.00	$	3,400.00
01-11-53330 Email Hosting Services	0.00	715.39	6,000.00	2,873.43	$	3,126.57
01-11-53331 Civic Plus	0.00	0.00	4,300.00	4,375.82	$	(75.82)
01-11-53332 Financial Advisory Services	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	$	3,500.00
01-11-53333 Higginbotham	0.00	50.00	600.00	300.00	$	300.00
01-11-53340 Tax Appraisal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-53345 Boys & Girls Club building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-53355 Government Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,199.85	$	0.00
01-11-53606 Tax Appraisal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual		Remaining Budget Amount
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**110,424.82**	**1,211,425.00**	**558,213.98**		**653,211.02**
Maintenance Expenditures						
01-11-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	7,729.00	10,000.00	7,868.07	$	2,131.93
01-11-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	1,860.16	20,050.00	9,844.41	$	10,205.59
01-11-54420 Fire Station Bldg Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**9,589.16**	**30,050.00**	**17,712.48**		**12,337.52**
Debt Service Expenditures						
01-11-56521 Loan Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-56522 Loan Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-56531 Capital Lease Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-56532 Capital Lease Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**
Transfers Expenditures						
01-11-59100 Transfer to Special Revenue Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-11-59119 Transfer to Debt Service Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**
Total Administration Expenditures	**0.00**	**150,547.77**	**1,579,345.00**	**688,888.03**		**890,456.97**
Fire Expenditures						
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-12-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-12-53314 Fire Contract	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**
Total Fire Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**		**0.00**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Police Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-13-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	70,029.71	937,608.00	348,868.53	$ 588,739.47
01-13-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-51101 Overtime	0.00	578.46	30,000.00	11,069.20	$ 18,930.80
01-13-51102 Certification Pay	0.00	530.84	6,809.00	2,919.62	$ 3,889.38
01-13-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	5,808.00	5,808.00	$ 0.00
01-13-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	1,029.97	13,694.00	5,507.03	$ 8,186.97
01-13-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	36.58	155.00	136.75	$ 18.25
01-13-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	992.28	24,216.00	5,232.65	$ 18,983.35
01-13-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	11,487.83	180,780.00	52,896.96	$ 127,883.04
01-13-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	23,544.14	129,721.00	66,273.57	$ 63,447.43
01-13-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	490.00	1,700.00	730.00	$ 970.00
01-13-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-51116 Psychological Services	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	$ 1,500.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**108,719.81**	**1,331,991.00**	**499,442.31**	**832,548.69**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-13-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	306.03	4,000.00	1,079.14	$ 2,920.86
01-13-52015 Office Expenses	0.00	150.00	0.00	750.00	$ 0.00
01-13-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	419.43	6,500.00	1,270.48	$ 5,229.52
01-13-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	100.00	32.47	$ 67.53
01-13-52203 Printing	0.00	109.84	3,600.00	1,113.30	$ 2,486.70
01-13-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	$ 800.00
01-13-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1,984.62	$ 1,015.38
01-13-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	15.00	2,400.00	105.00	$ 2,295.00
01-13-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	1,617.75	21,115.00	5,088.51	$ 16,026.49
01-13-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	158.02	8,500.00	1,050.82	$ 7,449.18
01-13-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	500.00	355.00	$ 145.00
01-13-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	353.33	4,548.00	953.33	$ 3,594.67

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-13-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	685.06	11,200.00	3,617.77	$ 7,582.23
01-13-52219 Emergency Response Supplies	0.00	526.40	3,300.00	2,646.06	$ 653.94
01-13-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-52257 Permits & Applications	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**4,340.86**	**69,563.00**	**20,046.50**	**49,516.50**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-13-53301 Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-53304 Legal Services	0.00	1,295.00	5,000.00	3,145.00	$ 1,855.00
01-13-53306 Communications	0.00	0.00	60,458.00	30,229.00	$ 30,229.00
01-13-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-53308 Information Technology	0.00	25,343.90	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	2,950.00	24,000.00	15,466.75	$ 8,533.25
01-13-53315 Jail Services	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	950.00	$ 4,050.00
01-13-53316 SANE Exams	0.00	15.00	0.00	1,145.00	$ 0.00
01-13-53346 Detention	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-53410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**29,603.90**	**94,458.00**	**50,935.75**	**43,522.25**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-13-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	1,600.00	1,285.00	$ 315.00
01-13-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	1,296.61	18,505.00	10,871.91	$ 7,633.09
01-13-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	4,645.00	3,600.00	6,616.97	$ (3,016.97)
01-13-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	2,306.05	30,116.00	18,610.93	$ 11,505.07
01-13-54410 Property Loss	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	$ 500.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**8,247.66**	**54,321.00**	**37,384.81**	**16,936.19**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-13-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	57,426.80	58,427.00	57,426.80	$ 1,000.20
01-13-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-13-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**57,426.80**	**63,427.00**	**57,426.80**	**6,000.20**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**208,339.03**	**1,613,760.00**	**665,236.17**	**948,523.83**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Library Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-14-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	6,271.00	87,296.00	34,137.65	$ 53,158.35
01-14-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-14-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	174.00	120.00	$ 54.00
01-14-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	243.99	3,518.00	1,392.47	$ 2,125.53
01-14-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	5.71	37.00	18.06	$ 18.94
01-14-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	10.82	291.00	68.75	$ 222.25
01-14-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	815.29	11,064.00	2,220.85	$ 8,843.15
01-14-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	1,057.18	7,002.00	3,135.96	$ 3,866.04
01-14-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	77.00	0.00	77.00	$ 0.00
01-14-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-14-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**8,480.99**	**109,382.00**	**41,170.74**	**68,211.26**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-14-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	4.09	1,000.00	94.72	$ 905.28
01-14-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	272.06	$ 1,727.94
01-14-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	56.89	1,000.00	300.99	$ 699.01
01-14-52203 Printing	0.00	153.01	6,000.00	612.04	$ 5,387.96
01-14-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00	$ 150.00
01-14-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	$ 500.00
01-14-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	894.70	1,500.00	894.70	$ 605.30
01-14-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	4,500.00	3,172.81	$ 1,327.19
01-14-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.50	$ 0.00
01-14-52215 Library Books/Materials	0.00	(464.01)	10,000.00	653.95	$ 9,346.05
01-14-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	77.13	800.00	329.92	$ 470.08
01-14-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	470.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,191.81**	**27,450.00**	**6,404.69**	**21,045.31**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-14-53301 Utilities	0.00	812.86	12,750.00	4,372.30	$ 8,377.70
01-14-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	2,400.00	808.00	$ 1,592.00

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-14-53308 Information Technology	0.00	365.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-14-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-14-53310 Technology:Office & Field	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-14-53323 Security System	0.00	64.60	840.00	251.70	$ 588.30
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,242.46**	**15,990.00**	**5,432.00**	**10,558.00**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-14-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	2,095.10	$ 404.90
01-14-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	494.76	10,341.00	9,746.14	$ 594.86
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**494.76**	**12,841.00**	**11,841.24**	**999.76**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-14-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00	$ 8,500.00
01-14-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	(4,805.00)	30,000.00	8,480.00	$ 21,520.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**(4,805.00)**	**38,500.00**	**8,480.00**	**30,020.00**
Total Library Expenditures	**0.00**	**6,605.02**	**204,163.00**	**73,328.67**	**130,834.33**
Animal Services Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-15-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	8,069.12	85,104.00	34,990.55	$ 50,113.45
01-15-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-15-51101 Overtime	0.00	535.74	1,000.00	6,930.66	$ (5,930.66)
01-15-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	138.00	138.00	$ 0.00
01-15-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	250.44	3,892.00	1,266.15	$ 2,625.85
01-15-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	7.66	32.00	25.59	$ 6.41
01-15-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	158.43	3,094.00	822.13	$ 2,271.87
01-15-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,632.35	10,520.00	5,444.43	$ 5,075.57
01-15-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	2,154.51	5,800.00	5,436.17	$ 363.83
01-15-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-15-51111 Physicals & Evaluations	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	$ 0.00
01-15-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-15-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual		Remaining Budget Amount
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**13,808.25**	**109,580.00**	**55,303.68**		**54,276.32**
Supplies Expenditures						
01-15-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	67.74	300.00	67.74	$	232.26
01-15-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	881.40	2,500.00	1,441.28	$	1,058.72
01-15-52202 Postage & Shipping	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	$	50.00
01-15-52203 Printing	0.00	26.99	500.00	41.97	$	458.03
01-15-52204 Uniforms	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	332.95	$	867.05
01-15-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00	$	50.00
01-15-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	3.76	$	1,996.24
01-15-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	35.00	0.00	$	35.00
01-15-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	84.76	2,600.00	175.38	$	2,424.62
01-15-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	$	100.00
01-15-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	$	300.00
01-15-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00	$	200.00
01-15-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	87.44	1,200.00	436.83	$	763.17
01-15-52218 Land Lease	0.00	0.00	1,250.00	1,254.50	$	(4.50)
01-15-52698 Minor Equipment Field	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,148.33**	**12,285.00**	**3,754.41**		**8,530.59**
Contractual Services Expenditures						
01-15-53301 Utilities	0.00	1,461.28	9,300.00	4,435.21	$	4,864.79
01-15-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-15-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	$	500.00
01-15-53313 Property & Liability Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,461.28**	**9,800.00**	**4,435.21**		**5,364.79**
Maintenance Expenditures						
01-15-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	6.05	2,000.00	382.60	$	1,617.40
01-15-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	65.45	1,800.00	65.45	$	1,734.55
01-15-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$	0.00
01-15-54406 Software Maintenance	0.00	151.46	3,340.00	855.84	$	2,484.16
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**222.96**	**7,140.00**	**1,303.89**		**5,836.11**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-15-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	$ 1,000.00
01-15-55510 Capital Outlay-Landscaping	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	$ 1,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,000.00**	**0.00**	**2,000.00**
Total Animal Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**16,640.82**	**140,805.00**	**64,797.19**	**76,007.81**
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-16-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	2,520.00	42,947.00	13,111.48	$ 29,835.52
01-16-51010 Salaries-Part Time	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-16-51101 Overtime	0.00	177.19	1,080.00	1,642.32	$ (562.32)
01-16-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	186.00	186.00	$ 0.00
01-16-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	39.03	504.00	224.85	$ 279.15
01-16-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	2.70	9.00	6.81	$ 2.19
01-16-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	96.95	2,055.00	650.82	$ 1,404.18
01-16-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	887.37	10,492.00	3,971.19	$ 6,520.81
01-16-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	936.34	4,185.00	2,695.16	$ 1,489.84
01-16-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-16-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**4,659.58**	**61,458.00**	**22,488.63**	**38,969.37**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-16-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	54.78	$ 0.00
01-16-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	9.58	1,500.00	40.64	$ 1,459.36
01-16-52204 Uniforms	0.00	201.89	1,400.00	486.81	$ 913.19
01-16-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	$ 800.00
01-16-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	44.33	2,500.00	401.93	$ 2,098.07
01-16-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	(152.50)	2,000.00	(65.00)	$ 2,065.00
01-16-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	14.99	500.00	14.99	$ 485.01
01-16-52212 Flowers/Gifts/Plaques	0.00	0.00	0.00	31.50	$ 0.00
01-16-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	15.70	600.00	78.30	$ 521.70
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**133.99**	**9,300.00**	**1,043.95**	**8,256.05**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-16-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-16-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-16-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	344.13	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-16-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00
01-16-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00
01-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	(324.48)	2,000.00	1,147.11	$ 852.89
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**19.65**	**8,000.00**	**1,147.11**	**6,852.89**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**4,813.22**	**78,758.00**	**24,679.69**	**54,078.31**
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
01-17-51000 Salaries-Full Time	0.00	9,410.68	155,662.00	49,208.34	$ 106,453.66
01-17-51101 Overtime	0.00	380.57	2,218.00	1,648.91	$ 569.09
01-17-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	636.00	636.00	$ 0.00
01-17-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	177.13	2,200.00	813.10	$ 1,386.90
01-17-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	7.97	37.00	22.33	$ 14.67
01-17-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	343.08	9,659.00	2,128.24	$ 7,530.76
01-17-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	2,677.65	43,542.00	12,138.83	$ 31,403.17
01-17-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	3,298.91	19,667.00	9,385.19	$ 10,281.81
01-17-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-51113 Long Term Disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**16,295.99**	**233,621.00**	**75,980.94**	**157,640.06**
Supplies Expenditures					
01-17-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	500.00	36.24	$ 463.76
01-17-52201 Operating Supplies	0.00	71.39	2,500.00	494.78	$ 2,005.22

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For General Fund (01)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
01-17-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	$ 100.00
01-17-52204 Uniforms	0.00	359.45	2,500.00	899.07	$ 1,600.93
01-17-52205 Advertising	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-52206 Travel & Training	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	377.64	$ 2,122.36
01-17-52208 Vehicle Fuel	0.00	234.79	4,500.00	1,261.16	$ 3,238.84
01-17-52210 Equipment-Field	0.00	(7.53)	2,000.00	142.24	$ 1,857.76
01-17-52211 Safety Equipment & Supplies	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	$ 1,200.00
01-17-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	140.30	1,900.00	703.33	$ 1,196.67
01-17-52217 Sign Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-52220 Gov't & Misc Operating	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**798.40**	**17,700.00**	**3,914.46**	**13,785.54**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
01-17-53301 Utilities	0.00	4,735.22	3,820.00	1,079.79	$ 2,740.21
01-17-53302 Street Lighting	0.00	(191.60)	53,000.00	17,526.70	$ 35,473.30
01-17-53305 Engineering	0.00	1,375.95	3,705.00	2,708.54	$ 996.46
01-17-53307 Rentals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-53308 Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**5,919.57**	**60,525.00**	**21,315.03**	**39,209.97**
Maintenance Expenditures					
01-17-54400 Facilities Maintenance	0.00	1,300.71	2,000.00	495.71	$ 1,504.29
01-17-54402 Vehicle Maintenance	0.00	89.94	9,000.00	683.26	$ 8,316.74
01-17-54403 Equipment Maintenance	0.00	1,058.12	8,000.00	1,600.31	$ 6,399.69
01-17-54404 Street Maintenance	0.00	(500.00)	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-54406 IT Maintenance	0.00	120.97	1,650.00	804.85	$ 845.15
01-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-54408 Tree Maintenance	0.00	(500.00)	5,000.00	0.00	$ 5,000.00
01-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-54417 Sign Maintenance	0.00	502.99	5,000.00	4,349.06	$ 650.94
01-17-54422 Drainage Maintenance	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	15,166.00	$ (5,166.00)
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,072.73**	**40,650.00**	**23,099.19**	**17,550.81**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
01-17-55503 Capital Outlay-Vehicles	0.00	8,999.80	10,000.00	8,999.80	$ 1,000.20
01-17-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	3,300.00	2,717.05	$ 582.95
01-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	$ 15,000.00
01-17-55512 Capital Outlay-Main St Enhancements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-55515 Capital Outlay-Street Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-17-55516 Street Projects - Lakeview	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**8,999.80**	**28,300.00**	**11,716.85**	**16,583.15**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	**0.00**	**34,086.49**	**380,796.00**	**136,026.47**	**244,769.53**
Debt Service Expenditures					
Debt Service Expenditures					
01-19-56511 Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56512 Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56515 Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56521 Loan Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56522 Loan Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56953 1998 Street Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56954 1998 Street Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56961 2006 CO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56962 2006 CO Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56972 2008 FS/AS Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56973 2008 FS/AS Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
01-19-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For General Fund (01)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Debt Service Expenditures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total General Fund Expenditures	$ 0.00	$ 460,577.29	$ 4,524,761.00	$ 1,824,067.84	$ 2,700,693.16
General Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	$ 0.00	$ 82,636.60	$ 11,370.00	$ 1,331,505.26	$ (1,320,135.26)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Debt Service Fund (04)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
04-00-41006 Property Taxes-Current	$ 0.00	$ 61,222.05	$ 450,284.00	$ 428,544.64	$ 21,739.36
04-00-41007 Property Taxes-Delinquent	0.00	241.25	0.00	3,867.30	$ 0.00
04-00-41009 Property Taxes-P & I	0.00	209.62	0.00	1,298.71	$ 0.00
04-00-47701 Interest Income - I&S	0.00	508.73	0.00	1,502.20	$ 0.00
04-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
04-00-49617 CDC Debt Payment Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	209,480.00	0.00	$ 209,480.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**62,181.65**	**659,764.00**	**435,212.85**	**224,551.15**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**62,181.65**	**659,764.00**	**435,212.85**	**224,551.15**
Total Debt Service Fund Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 62,181.65**	**$ 659,764.00**	**$ 435,212.85**	**$ 224,551.15**
Expenditures					
Administration Expenditures					
Debt Service Expenditures					
04-11-56511 Bond Principal	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
04-11-56512 Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
04-11-56515 Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	400.00	400.00	$ 0.00
04-11-56521 Loan Principal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
04-11-56953 1998 Street Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	$ 150,000.00
04-11-56954 1998 Street Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	5,063.00	2,531.25	$ 2,531.75
04-11-56957 2009 CO Bond Principal	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	$ 55,000.00
04-11-56958 2009 CO Bond Interest	0.00	0.00	34,080.00	17,040.00	$ 17,040.00
04-11-56961 2006 CO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	85,000.00	0.00	$ 85,000.00
04-11-56962 2006 CO Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	38,584.00	18,869.93	$ 19,714.07
04-11-56965 2008 Street GO Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	$ 50,000.00
04-11-56966 2008 Street Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	27,997.00	13,998.25	$ 13,998.75
04-11-56972 2008 FS/AS Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	$ 40,000.00

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Debt Service Fund (04)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
04-11-56973 2008 FS/AS Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	23,520.00	11,760.00	$ 11,760.00
04-11-56974 2012 Refunding Bonds Principal	0.00	0.00	140,000.00	0.00	$ 140,000.00
04-11-56975 2012 Refunding Bonds Interest	0.00	0.00	10,120.00	5,060.16	$ 5,059.84
Total Debt Service Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**659,764.00**	**69,659.59**	**590,104.41**
Total Administration Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**659,764.00**	**69,659.59**	**590,104.41**
Total Debt Service Fund Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 659,764.00**	**$ 69,659.59**	**$ 590,104.41**
Debt Service Fund Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	**$ 0.00**	**$ 62,181.65**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 365,553.26**	**$ 0.00**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Street Maintenance Sales Tax (20)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
20-00-42115 Sales Tax - Road Maintenance	$ 0.00	$ 14,507.90	$ 156,250.00	$ 67,318.54	$ 88,931.46
20-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	368.71	0.00	1,618.56	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**14,876.61**	**156,250.00**	**68,937.10**	**87,312.90**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**14,876.61**	**156,250.00**	**68,937.10**	**87,312.90**
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 14,876.61**	**$ 156,250.00**	**$ 68,937.10**	**$ 87,312.90**
Expenditures					
Streets and Drainage Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
20-17-54407 Sidewalk Maintenance	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 5,000.00
20-17-54409 Streets Repair Maintenance	0.00	2,922.21	210,000.00	193,993.25	$ 16,006.75
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,922.21**	**215,000.00**	**193,993.25**	**21,006.75**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
20-17-55505 Capital Outlay-Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00	$ 75,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**75,000.00**	**0.00**	**75,000.00**
Total Streets and Drainage Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,922.21**	**290,000.00**	**193,993.25**	**96,006.75**
Total Street Maintenance Sales Tax Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 2,922.21**	**$ 290,000.00**	**$ 193,993.25**	**$ 96,006.75**
Street Maintenance Sales Tax Excess of Revenues Over	**$ 0.00**	**$ 11,954.40**	**$ (133,750.00)**	**$ (125,056.15)**	**$ (8,693.85)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
21-00-43114 Hotel Occupancy Tax	$ 0.00	$ 15,122.64	$ 75,000.00	$ 35,897.24	$ 39,102.76
21-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**15,122.64**	**75,000.00**	**35,897.24**	**39,102.76**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**15,122.64**	**75,000.00**	**35,897.24**	**39,102.76**
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 15,122.64**	**$ 75,000.00**	**$ 35,897.24**	**$ 39,102.76**
Expenditures					
Tourism Expenditures					
Personnel & Benefits Expenditures					
21-05-51000 Salaries-Full Time	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51101 Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51104 Longevity	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51105 FICA/Medicare Tax	0.00	0.00	294.00	0.00	$ 294.00
21-05-51106 Unemployment Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51107 Worker's Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51108 Group Health Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51109 Retirement/TMRS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51110 Accrued Compensation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51112 Life Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-51115 Contract Labor	0.00	0.00	42,000.00	0.00	$ 42,000.00
Total Personnel & Benefits Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**42,294.00**	**0.00**	**42,294.00**
Supplies Expenditures					
21-05-52000 Office Supplies	0.00	0.00	769.00	0.00	$ 769.00
21-05-52203 Printing	0.00	0.00	2,361.00	0.00	$ 2,361.00

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Hotel Occupancy Tax (21)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
21-05-52205 Advertising	0.00	250.00	1,228.00	250.00	$ 978.00
21-05-52207 Dues & Memberships	0.00	0.00	500.00	342.00	$ 158.00
21-05-52213 Subscriptions & Publications	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
21-05-52216 Telephone-Mobile	0.00	0.00	281.00	0.00	$ 281.00
21-05-52221 Community Events	0.00	7,310.90	27,585.00	8,993.40	$ 18,591.60
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**7,560.90**	**32,724.00**	**9,585.40**	**23,138.60**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
21-05-53309 Consultants & Professionals	0.00	0.00	677.00	0.00	$ 677.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**677.00**	**0.00**	**677.00**
Total Tourism Expenditures	**0.00**	**7,560.90**	**75,695.00**	**9,585.40**	**66,109.60**
Total Hotel Occupancy Tax Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 7,560.90**	**$ 75,695.00**	**$ 9,585.40**	**$ 66,109.60**
Hotel Occupancy Tax Excess of Revenues Over Expend	**$ 0.00**	**$ 7,561.74**	**$ (695.00)**	**$ 26,311.84**	**$ (27,006.84)**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
Revised Budget
For Court Technology (22)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
22-00-46322 Municipal Court Technology Fees	$ 0.00	$ 510.43	$ 7,400.00	$ 1,976.90	$ 5,423.10
22-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	27.54	0.00	131.18	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**537.97**	**7,400.00**	**2,108.08**	**5,291.92**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**537.97**	**7,400.00**	**2,108.08**	**5,291.92**
Total Court Technology Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 537.97**	**$ 7,400.00**	**$ 2,108.08**	**$ 5,291.92**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
22-09-53308 Information Technology	$ 0.00	$ 192.09	$ 11,000.00	$ 1,901.33	$ 9,098.67
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**192.09**	**11,000.00**	**1,901.33**	**9,098.67**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
22-09-55504 Capital Outlay-Information Technology	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Transfers Expenditures					
22-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**192.09**	**11,000.00**	**1,901.33**	**9,098.67**
Total Court Technology Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 192.09**	**$ 11,000.00**	**$ 1,901.33**	**$ 9,098.67**
Court Technology Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	**$ 0.00**	**$ 345.88**	**$ (3,600.00)**	**$ 206.75**	**$ (3,806.75)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Court Security (23)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
23-00-46323 Municipal Court Security Fees	$ 0.00	$ 447.08	$ 5,500.00	$ 1,546.93	$ 3,953.07
23-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	50.37	0.00	236.35	$ 0.00
23-00-49600 Transfer In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**497.45**	**5,500.00**	**1,783.28**	**3,716.72**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**497.45**	**5,500.00**	**1,783.28**	**3,716.72**
Total Court Security Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 497.45**	**$ 5,500.00**	**$ 1,783.28**	**$ 3,716.72**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
23-09-52015 Office Expenses	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 12,400.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,000.00**	**600.00**	**12,400.00**
Contractual Services Expenditures					
23-09-53323 Security System	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
23-09-55506 Capital Outlay-Buildings/Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,000.00**	**600.00**	**12,400.00**
Total Court Security Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 13,000.00**	**$ 600.00**	**$ 12,400.00**
Court Security Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 497.45**	**$ (7,500.00)**	**$ 1,183.28**	**$ (8,683.28)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For LEOSE (24)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
24-00-46324 LEOSE Revenue	$ 0.00	$ 1,493.57	$ 1,505.00	$ 1,493.57	$ 11.43
24-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	9.70	70.00	51.81	$ 18.19
24-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**1,503.27**	**1,575.00**	**1,545.38**	**29.62**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**1,503.27**	**1,575.00**	**1,545.38**	**29.62**
Total LEOSE Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,503.27**	**$ 1,575.00**	**$ 1,545.38**	**$ 29.62**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
24-13-52206 Travel & Training	$ 0.00	$ 1,080.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,156.22	$ 2,843.78
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,080.00**	**5,000.00**	**2,156.22**	**2,843.78**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**1,080.00**	**5,000.00**	**2,156.22**	**2,843.78**
Total LEOSE Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,080.00**	**$ 5,000.00**	**$ 2,156.22**	**$ 2,843.78**
LEOSE Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 423.27**	**$ (3,425.00)**	**$ (610.84)**	**$ (2,814.16)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Child Safety (25)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
25-00-46325 Municipal Court Child Safety Fees	$ 0.00	$ 108.02	$ 2,600.00	$ 8,495.94	$ (5,895.94)
25-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	41.04	0.00	160.17	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**149.06**	**2,600.00**	**8,656.11**	**(6,056.11)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**149.06**	**2,600.00**	**8,656.11**	**(6,056.11)**
Total Child Safety Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 149.06**	**$ 2,600.00**	**$ 8,656.11**	**$ (6,056.11)**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
25-09-53390 Mun Ct Child Safety Program	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 20,960.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 15,960.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,960.00**	**5,000.00**	**15,960.00**
Transfers Expenditures					
25-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,960.00**	**5,000.00**	**15,960.00**
Total Child Safety Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 20,960.00**	**$ 5,000.00**	**$ 15,960.00**
Child Safety Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 149.06**	**$ (18,360.00)**	**$ 3,656.11**	**$ (22,016.11)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Juvenile Case Management (26)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
26-00-46340 Juvenile Case Mgt Fees	$ 0.00	$ 89.30	$ 1,255.00	$ 242.40	$ 1,012.60
26-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	180.69	0.00	861.56	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**269.99**	**1,255.00**	**1,103.96**	**151.04**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**269.99**	**1,255.00**	**1,103.96**	**151.04**
Total Juvenile Case Management Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 269.99**	**$ 1,255.00**	**$ 1,103.96**	**$ 151.04**
Expenditures					
Municipal Court Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
26-09-53396 Mun Ct JCM Program	$ 0.00	$ 65.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 65.00	$ 3,935.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**65.00**	**4,000.00**	**65.00**	**3,935.00**
Transfers Expenditures					
26-09-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	**0.00**	**65.00**	**4,000.00**	**65.00**	**3,935.00**
Total Juvenile Case Management Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 65.00**	**$ 4,000.00**	**$ 65.00**	**$ 3,935.00**
Juvenile Case Management Excess of Revenues Over E	**$ 0.00**	**$ 204.99**	**$ (2,745.00)**	**$ 1,038.96**	**$ (3,783.96)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Drug Seizure (27)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
27-00-46327 Seizure Revenue	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
27-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	3.61	0.00	26.58	$ 0.00
27-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**3.61**	**0.00**	**26.58**	**0.00**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**3.61**	**0.00**	**26.58**	**0.00**
Total Drug Seizure Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 3.61**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 26.58**	**$ 0.00**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
27-13-53397 Pub Saf Seizure Program	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 1,386.99	$ 4,613.01
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,000.00**	**1,386.99**	**4,613.01**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,000.00**	**1,386.99**	**4,613.01**
Total Drug Seizure Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 6,000.00**	**$ 1,386.99**	**$ 4,613.01**
Drug Seizure Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 3.61**	**$ (6,000.00)**	**$ (1,360.41)**	**$ (4,639.59)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Kids N Cops (28)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
28-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	$ 0.00	$ 5.67	$ 0.00	$ 28.31	$ 0.00
28-00-48200 Donations	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,525.00	$ (525.00)
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**5.67**	**10,000.00**	**10,553.31**	**(553.31)**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**5.67**	**10,000.00**	**10,553.31**	**(553.31)**
Total Kids N Cops Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 5.67**	**$ 10,000.00**	**$ 10,553.31**	**$ (553.31)**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
28-13-53398 Kids N Cops Program	$ 0.00	$ 2,090.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 3,000.06	$ 6,999.94
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,090.00**	**10,000.00**	**3,000.06**	**6,999.94**
Transfers Expenditures					
28-13-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**2,090.00**	**10,000.00**	**3,000.06**	**6,999.94**
Total Kids N Cops Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 2,090.00**	**$ 10,000.00**	**$ 3,000.06**	**$ 6,999.94**
Kids N Cops Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (2,084.33)**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 7,553.25**	**$ 0.00**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Police Auction (29)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
29-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
29-00-48480 Sale of Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Police Auction Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
29-13-53399 Pub Saf Sale of Assets Program	$ 0.00	$ 867.39	$ 25,870.00	$ 17,646.62	$ 8,223.38
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**867.39**	**25,870.00**	**17,646.62**	**8,223.38**
Transfers Expenditures					
29-13-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**867.39**	**25,870.00**	**17,646.62**	**8,223.38**
Total Police Auction Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 867.39**	**$ 25,870.00**	**$ 17,646.62**	**$ 8,223.38**
Police Auction Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ (867.39)**	**$ (25,870.00)**	**$ (17,646.62)**	**$ (8,223.38)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Forensic Testing (30)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
30-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	$ 0.00	$ 0.52	$ 0.00	$ 2.30	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.52**	**0.00**	**2.30**	**0.00**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.52**	**0.00**	**2.30**	**0.00**
Total Forensic Testing Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.52**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 2.30**	**$ 0.00**
Expenditures					
Police Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
30-13-53341 Pub Saf Forensics	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 405.00	$ 0.00	$ 405.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**405.00**	**0.00**	**405.00**
Total Police Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**405.00**	**0.00**	**405.00**
Total Forensic Testing Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 405.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 405.00**
Forensic Testing Excess of Revenues Over Expenditure	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.52**	**$ (405.00)**	**$ 2.30**	**$ (407.30)**

City of Lake Dallas
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget
For Willow Grove Park (31)
For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
31-00-45331 Fees - Willow Grove Park	$ 0.00	$ 3,590.55	$ 115,000.00	$ 25,535.19	$ 89,464.81
31-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	0.00	52.79	0.00	204.57	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**3,643.34**	**115,000.00**	**25,739.76**	**89,260.24**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**3,643.34**	**115,000.00**	**25,739.76**	**89,260.24**
Total Willow Grove Park Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 3,643.34**	**$ 115,000.00**	**$ 25,739.76**	**$ 89,260.24**
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Supplies Expenditures					
31-16-52201 Operating Supplies	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
Total Supplies Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Maintenance Expenditures					
31-16-54405 Park Maintenance	0.00	5,443.86	22,000.00	15,928.99	$ 6,071.01
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**5,443.86**	**22,000.00**	**15,928.99**	**6,071.01**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
31-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	0.00	$ 80,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**80,000.00**	**0.00**	**80,000.00**
Transfers Expenditures					
31-16-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	$ 15,000.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**15,000.00**	**0.00**	**15,000.00**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**5,443.86**	**117,000.00**	**15,928.99**	**101,071.01**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Willow Grove Park (31)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Willow Grove Park Expenditures	$ 0.00	$ 5,443.86	$ 117,000.00	$ 15,928.99	$ 101,071.01
Willow Grove Park Excess of Revenues Over Expenditu	$ 0.00	$ (1,800.52)	$ (2,000.00)	$ 9,810.77	$ (11,810.77)

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Animal Rescue (32)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
32-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	$ 0.00	$ 9.36	$ 0.00	$ 29.33	$ 0.00
32-00-48235 Donations Animal Rescue	0.00	367.00	10,000.00	5,155.82	$ 4,844.18
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**376.36**	**10,000.00**	**5,185.15**	**4,814.85**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**376.36**	**10,000.00**	**5,185.15**	**4,814.85**
Total Animal Rescue Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 376.36**	**$ 10,000.00**	**$ 5,185.15**	**$ 4,814.85**
Expenditures					
Animal Services Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
32-15-53342 Animal Rescue Expenses	$ 0.00	$ 115.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 4,619.56	$ 7,380.44
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**115.00**	**12,000.00**	**4,619.56**	**7,380.44**
Transfers Expenditures					
32-15-59001 Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Transfers Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Total Animal Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**115.00**	**12,000.00**	**4,619.56**	**7,380.44**
Total Animal Rescue Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 115.00**	**$ 12,000.00**	**$ 4,619.56**	**$ 7,380.44**
Animal Rescue Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 261.36**	**$ (2,000.00)**	**$ 565.59**	**$ (2,565.59)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Library Donations (33)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
33-00-47470 Interest Income - Special Revenue DF	$ 0.00	$ 7.73	$ 0.00	$ 159.81	$ 0.00
33-00-48230 Library Contributions	0.00	73.45	2,000.00	849.67	$ 1,150.33
33-00-49601 Trf from Gen Fd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	$ 0.00
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**81.18**	**2,000.00**	**1,009.48**	**990.52**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**81.18**	**2,000.00**	**1,009.48**	**990.52**
Total Library Donations Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 81.18**	**$ 2,000.00**	**$ 1,009.48**	**$ 990.52**
Expenditures					
Library Expenditures					
Contractual Services Expenditures					
33-14-53344 Library Donations Expenses	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 0.00	$ 1,000.00
Total Contractual Services Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**
Total Library Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,000.00**
Total Library Donations Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,000.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 1,000.00**
Library Donations Excess of Revenues Over Expenditur	**$ 0.00**	**$ 81:18**	**$ 1,000.00**	**$ 1,009.48**	**$ (9.48)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For Park Improvements (34)

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Revenues					
Revenues					
Undefined Sub-Type Revenues					
34-00-45329 Fees - Park Improvement	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 703.39	$ 3,796.61
Total Undefined Sub-Type Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,500.00**	**703.39**	**3,796.61**
Total Revenues	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,500.00**	**703.39**	**3,796.61**
Total Park Improvements Revenues	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 4,500.00**	**$ 703.39**	**$ 3,796.61**
Expenditures					
Park and Facilities Expenditures					
Maintenance Expenditures					
34-16-54405 Park Maintenance	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
Total Maintenance Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Capital Outlay Expenditures					
34-16-55531 Capital Outlay-Park Improvements	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	$ 7,000.00
Total Capital Outlay Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**7,000.00**	**0.00**	**7,000.00**
Total Park and Facilities Expenditures	**0.00**	**0.00**	**7,000.00**	**0.00**	**7,000.00**
Total Park Improvements Expenditures	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 7,000.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ 7,000.00**
Park Improvements Excess of Revenues Over Expendit	**$ 0.00**	**$ 0.00**	**$ (2,500.00)**	**$ 703.39**	**$ (3,203.39)**

City of Lake Dallas

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

Revised Budget

For the Fiscal Period 2018-5 Ending February 28, 2018

Account Number	Current Budget	Current Actual	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	Remaining Budget Amount
Total Revenues	$ 0.00	$ 642,463.21	$ 5,586,975.00	$ 3,754,037.07	$ (1,800,906.22)
Total Expenditures	$ 0.00	$ 480,913.74	$ 5,783,455.00	$ 2,149,610.85	$ 0.63
Total Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	$ 0.00	$ 161,549.47	$ (196,480.00)	$ 1,604,426.22	$ (1,800,906.22)

Accounts Payable Check Register

Checks Processed During
Posting
Of
Accounts Payable

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60485	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**8**	**Aflac**	**$319.86**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
826267 - Supplemental insurance	01-00-21167	$319.86

60486	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**26**	**Blue Cross Blue Shield**	**$21,936.53**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020118 - February medical	01-16-51108	$817.66
020118 - February medical	01-17-51108	$2,355.54
020118 - February medical	01-15-51108	$2,452.98
020118 - February medical	01-14-51108	$701.29
020118 - February medical	01-13-51108	$10,264.60
020118 - February medical	01-11-51108	$2,452.98
020118 - February medical	01-09-51108	$1,635.32
020118 - February medical	01-08-51108	$817.66
020118 - February medical	01-00-21159	$438.50

60487	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**30**	**Campbell Pet Company**	**$514.96**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0346556 - Dog leashes & cat boxes	01-15-52201	$285.30
0346907 - Dog leashes & cat boxes	01-15-52201	$229.66

60488	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**81**	**Card Service Center**	**$655.74**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
CH011918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52201	$115.28
CH011918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52000	$16.98
CH011918 - Monthly billing	21-05-52221	$95.00
CH011918 - Monthly billing	21-05-52221	$185.00
CH011918 - Monthly billing	01-11-53330	$511.68
DB011918 - Monthly billing	22-09-53308	$16.09
CH011918 - Monthly billing	01-11-53330	($329.29)
CH011918 - Monthly billing	01-11-53330	$45.00

60489	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**44**	**Children's Advocacy Center of Denton County**	**$65.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

091217 - SANE exam	01-13-53316	$65.00

60490	C	2/1/2018	55	City of Corinth	$80,085.42	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
FDLD020118 - Fire/EMS for Feb 2018	01-11-53314	$80,085.42

60491	C	2/1/2018	248	Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	$1,254.59	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-11-51108	$91.42
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-17-51108	$80.79
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-16-51108	$21.75
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-15-51108	$50.29
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-13-51108	$554.66
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-09-51108	$59.39
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-08-51108	$22.50
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-00-21167	$334.76
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-00-21153	$6.15
020118 - Life insurance for February	01-14-51108	$32.88

60492	C	2/1/2018	207	Fidelity Security Life Insurance Co.	$171.85	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
163398889 - Vision for February	01-00-21166	$171.85

60493	C	2/1/2018	170	GE Capital c/o Ricoh USA Prog.	$109.84	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
99945268 - Copier lease - PD	01-11-52203	$109.84

60494	C	2/1/2018	100	GT Distributors	$461.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0644584 - Bean bags	29-13-53399	$461.00

60495	C	2/1/2018	208	Metlife	$1,292.22	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020118 - February dental	01-14-51108	$99.48
020118 - February dental	01-15-51108	$33.16
020118 - February dental	01-00-21158	$66.32

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

020118 - February dental	01-16-51108	$99.48
020118 - February dental	01-08-51108	$66.32
020118 - February dental	01-11-51108	$165.80
020118 - February dental	01-17-51108	$264.26
020118 - February dental	01-09-51108	$66.32
020118 - February dental	01-13-51108	$431.08

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60496	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**111**	**Nichols, Jackson, Dillard**	**$4,763.89**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
12084063 - General legal services for December	01-13-53304	$1,295.00
12084063 - General legal services for December	01-11-53304	$3,182.32
12084064.2 - Balance due on invoice for MC	01-09-53320	$286.57

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60497	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**192**	**Staples Advantage**	**$62.96**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3363703545 - File containers, banker boxes	01-13-52201	$62.96

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60498	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**196**	**Stephanie Berry**	**$1,200.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020118 - Judge pay for February	01-09-53319	$1,200.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60499	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**290**	**Texas Health Resources**	**$200.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1439 - Pre employment testing	01-13-51111	$200.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60500	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**289**	**Tyler Technologies**	**$80.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
030-13049 - Stylus for ticket writers	22-09-53308	$80.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60501	**C**	**2/1/2018**	**291**	**Natalie McAdams**	**$859.70**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
013118 - Travel expenses for Natalie to ALA midwinter conference	01-14-52206	$250.00
013118 - Travel expenses for Natalie to ALA midwinter conference	01-14-52206	$517.50
013118 - Travel expenses for Natalie to ALA midwinter conference	01-14-52206	$92.20

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60502	C	2/9/2018	6	ADT Security Services	$64.60	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
012818 - Security system-library	01-14-53323	$64.60

60503	C	2/9/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	$1,286.06	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
42017 - State inspection - AS	01-15-54402	$25.50
82917 - Battery - unit 301	01-13-54402	$350.60
102517 - LOF - Unit 1026	01-17-54402	$39.95
42617 - Brakes - Unit 380	01-13-54402	$435.33
4517 - State Inspection - Unit 353	01-13-54402	$25.50
44171 - LOF Unit 351	01-13-54402	$65.45
4417 - LOF Unit 352	01-13-54402	$65.45
32117 - Serpentine belt - unit 380	01-13-54402	$68.38
60617 - LOF - Unit 352	01-13-54402	$39.95
41317 - Diagnose valve & lifter noise - Unit 352	01-13-54402	$169.95

60504	C	2/9/2018	21	Atmos Energy	$630.78	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
012618 - Monthly billing	01-11-53301	$630.78

60505	C	2/9/2018	25	Blue Tarp Financial, Inc	$144.97	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1618717361 - Hand tools & measuring whedel	01-17-52210	$144.97

60506	C	2/9/2018	31	Carlisle's Engraving Company	$55.35	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0118063 - Trophies for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$55.35

60507	C	2/9/2018	39	Centurylink	$1,089.98	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
011918 - Phone bill	01-11-53301	$565.64
011918.2 - Phone bill	01-11-53301	$524.34

60508	C	2/9/2018	41	Charter Communications	$89.98	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

020118 - Monthly billing-PW	01-17-53301	$89.98

60509	C	2/9/2018	64	Local Circuit	$930.08	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1587 - IT services for January	01-11-54406	$930.08

60510	C	2/9/2018	76	Discount Tire Company	$40.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2243953 - Tire rotation	01-13-54402	$40.00

60511	C	2/9/2018	78	MailFinance	$98.40	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
N6917594 - Postage rental	01-11-52202	$98.40

60512	C	2/9/2018	80	Masten Air Conditioning & Heat	$16,064.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
10327 - Heating/AC unit-Library	01-14-55506	$8,480.00
N172 - Replace ac/heating unit at city hall	01-11-54400	$7,584.00

60513	C	2/9/2018	81	Card Service Center	$4,958.55	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
CD011918 - Monthly billing	01-09-52206	$104.93
DS011918 - Monthly billing	01-14-52215	$5.99
DS011918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52207	$99.00
DC011918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52219	$526.40
DS011918 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	$1,800.00
CD011918 - Monthly billing	01-07-52206	$385.46
CD011918 - Monthly billing	01-11-52216	$10.00
DC011918 - Monthly billing	29-13-53399	$401.07
DC011918 - Monthly billing	24-13-52206	$945.00
DC011918 - Monthly billing	01-15-52000	$67.74
DC011918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52000	$306.03
DC011918 - Monthly billing	01-15-52203	$26.99
DC011918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	$264.94
DC011918 - Monthly billing	01-13-52207	$15.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60514	**C**	**2/9/2018**	**83**	**Eddie Peacock, PLLC**	**$935.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
EPPLLC668 - Interim support - 2/6/18	01-11-53309	$935.00

60515	**C**	**2/9/2018**	**86**	**Eleven Hundred Springs**	**$2,400.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020218 - July 4 deposit	21-05-52221	$2,400.00

60516	**C**	**2/9/2018**	**91**	**First Check App Screening**	**$34.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
8945 - Background checks	01-11-51111	$22.00
8945 - Background checks	01-14-51111	$12.00

60517	**C**	**2/9/2018**	**94**	**New Benefits, Ltd**	**$305.49**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-15-51108	$20.00
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-16-51108	$10.00
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-14-51108	$10.00
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-11-51108	$30.00
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-17-51108	$30.00
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-09-51108	$20.00
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-08-51108	$20.00
1081-5822061 - Freshbenies for January	01-13-51108	$165.49

60518	**C**	**2/9/2018**	**99**	**N'Awlins Gumbo Kings**	**$1,200.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
021318 - Balance due for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$1,200.00

60519	**C**	**2/9/2018**	**101**	**Halff Associates, Inc**	**$8,237.85**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
00005280 - 2017 CIP Const of Oak Lake & Prince	01-17-53305	$1,170.46
00005280 - 2017 CIP Const of Oak Lake & Prince	01-08-53305	$735.17
00005280 - 2017 CIP Const of Oak Lake & Prince	20-17-54409	$2,832.93
00008694 - Comprehensive plan	01-08-55508	$3,293.80
00008169 - Lakeview Dr Drainage plan	01-17-53305	$205.49

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60520	C	2/9/2018	109	Neofunds by Neopost	$573.97	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
012216 - Postage	01-11-52202	$573.97

60521	C	2/9/2018	112	Higginbotham & Associates, Inc.	$50.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
720102 - January admin fees	01-11-53333	$50.00

60522	C	2/9/2018	122	Northwest Propane Gas Company	$889.83	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
11990 - Propane for animal shelter	01-15-53301	$889.83

60523	C	2/9/2018	127	O'Reilly Auto Parts	$82.26	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1045-127896 - Jumper cables	01-17-54402	$49.99
1045-130216 - Hand cleaner & backhoe coolant	01-17-54403	$23.28
1045-130216 - Hand cleaner & backhoe coolant	01-17-52201	$8.99

60524	C	2/9/2018	132	Kevin Lasher	$901.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
07 - Consultant fees	01-08-53309	$901.00

60525	C	2/9/2018	133	A One of a Kind Pony Party	$100.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
6370 - Deposit for petting zoo-Kids N Cops	28-13-53398	$100.00

60526	C	2/9/2018	137	Lake Cities Municipal Utility Authority	$989.18	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
013018 - water bill	01-15-53301	$163.29
013018 - water bill	01-11-53301	$336.07
013018 - water bill	01-17-53301	$74.73
013018 - water bill	31-16-54405	$298.81
013018 - water bill	01-14-53301	$116.28

60527	C	2/9/2018	141	Leisure Interactive, LLC	$274.94	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

19801 - Reservations fees for WGP for January	31-16-54405	$274.94

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60528	C	2/9/2018	154	Precepts Janitorial Service	$942.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3944 - February janitorial	01-11-53325	$942.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60529	C	2/9/2018	160	TMRS	$36,909.39	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-09-51109	$1,528.11
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-11-52000	$6.08
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-17-51109	$1,967.32
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-16-51109	$563.59
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-15-51109	$1,439.46
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-14-51109	$790.64
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-11-51109	$3,423.30
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-08-51109	$600.17
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-00-21155	$12,473.36
TMRS013118 - January retirement contributions	01-13-51109	$14,117.36

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60530	C	2/9/2018	162	Unifirst Holdings, L.P.	$100.35	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2485962 - Uniform cleanings	01-17-52204	$26.73
2489430 - Uniform cleanings	01-16-52204	$19.87
2485962 - Uniform cleanings	01-11-52201	$7.18
2489430 - Uniform cleanings	01-17-52204	$29.18
2485962 - Uniform cleanings	01-16-52204	$17.39

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60531	C	2/9/2018	167	RED The Uniform Tailor	$102.99	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
00C48439 - Uniforms for LaBeau	29-13-53399	$102.99

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60532	C	2/9/2018	168	Reliant	$6,145.69	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
111020621661 CH - Monthly billing	01-14-53301	$21.71
111020621661 CH - Monthly billing	01-17-53301	$75.93

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

111020621661 CH - Monthly billing	01-11-53301	$872.13
111020621661 CH - Monthly billing	01-17-53302	$4,302.98
111020621661 CH - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	$464.78
111020621661 CH - Monthly billing	01-15-53301	$408.16

60533	C	2/9/2018	169	United Site Services	$101.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
114-6272985 - Wheelchair accessible restrooms at WGP	31-16-54405	$101.00

60534	C	2/9/2018	181	VenTek International	$1,795.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
109786 - Extended warranty for kiosk	31-16-54405	$1,795.00

60535	C	2/9/2018	183	Verizon Wireless	$982.35	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
9800454491 - Monthly billing	01-08-52216	$49.45
9800454491 - Monthly billing	01-11-52216	$37.99
9800454491 - Monthly billing	01-13-52216	$602.02
9800454491 - Monthly billing	01-14-52216	$49.45
9800454491 - Monthly billing	01-15-52216	$87.44
9800454491 - Monthly billing	01-16-52216	$15.70
9800454491 - Monthly billing	01-17-52216	$140.30

60536	C	2/9/2018	192	Staples Advantage	$419.22	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3365278582 - Retreat supplies	01-14-52000	$4.09
3365278586 - Election supplies	01-11-53311	$53.14
3365278582 - Retreat supplies	01-08-52000	$4.09
3365278582 - Retreat supplies	01-11-52000	$23.99
3365278582 - Retreat supplies	01-07-52000	$123.98
3365884640 - Labels, copy paper, scissors	01-08-52000	$19.29
3365884640 - Labels, copy paper, scissors	01-09-52000	$70.68
3365884640 - Labels, copy paper, scissors	01-11-52203	$59.98
3365278584 - Copy paper	01-11-52203	$59.98

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60537	C	2/9/2018	194	Star Community Newspapers	$125.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
39111 - Ads for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$125.00

60538	C	2/9/2018	236	City of Lewisville	$135.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2018-00054006 - Class for Sawyer, Nelson, Chau	24-13-52206	$135.00

60539	C	2/9/2018	264	Lifeworks US, Inc.	$134.40	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
38051 - EAP - February	01-17-51108	$14.40
38051 - EAP - February	01-16-51108	$4.80
38051 - EAP - February	01-15-51108	$9.60
38051 - EAP - February	01-14-51108	$4.80
38051 - EAP - February	01-13-51108	$72.00
38051 - EAP - February	01-11-51108	$14.40
38051 - EAP - February	01-08-51108	$4.80
38051 - EAP - February	01-09-51108	$9.60

60540	C	2/9/2018	275	United Pro Roofs, Inc.	$14,595.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
010218 - Library roof replacement	01-14-55506	$14,595.00

60541	C	2/9/2018	279	Sound Wagon.Pro	$482.50	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
021318 - Balance due for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$482.50

60542	C	2/9/2018	285	Awesome Parties & Events	$945.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
4496723 - Balloon Artist, Facepainting & Photo Booth-Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$945.00

60544	C	2/9/2018	293	The Elim Group	$11,495.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
18003 - 21 DISC reports	01-11-53309	$1,995.00
18-002 - Retreat for council, CDC, staff	01-11-53309	$9,500.00

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60545	C	2/9/2018	294	Public Library Administrators of North Texas	$35.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020718 - Networking & professional development-library	01-14-52206	$35.00

60546	C	2/9/2018	295	Sage Cognitive Solutions	$125.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2541 - Pre-employment polygraph	01-13-53309	$125.00

60547	C	2/9/2018	227	Superion	$25,700.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
202068 - MCT user training (dispatch)	01-13-54406	$1,280.00
143896 - Technical services/project mgmt	01-13-54406	$5,920.00
143944 - RMS,AVL,MCT dispatch	01-13-54406	$18,500.00

60548	C	2/12/2018	287	Texas Entertainment Group	$450.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
9058 - Bounce house & attendent for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$450.00

60549	C	2/14/2018	23	Bee's Keys	$145.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1800001978 - Repair lock into council room	01-11-54400	$145.00

60550	C	2/14/2018	24	Big City Crushed Concrete	$89.28	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
463257 - Flex base	20-17-54409	$89.28

60551	C	2/14/2018	299	Cassidy Forehand	$50.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MGMask2ndMS - Mardi Gras 2nd place Mask-Middle	01-05-52221	$50.00

60552	C	2/14/2018	32	City of Carrollton Public Works Department	$165.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
TRA-18-525 - Primitive camping signs	31-16-54405	$165.00

60553	C	2/14/2018	52	Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company	$65.23	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

PPE021018 - Supplemental insurance PPE 02/10/18	01-00-21167	$65.23

60554	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**296**	**Crosspoint Communications**	**$575.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
512004637-1 - Cleared radios	01-13-53309	$575.00

60555	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**306**	**Daniels Air Conditioning**	**$100.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MG1stParade - Mardi Gras Grand Prize parade	01-05-52221	$100.00

60556	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**292**	**DARR Equipment Company**	**$1,034.84**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PS268920 - Repair backhoe	01-17-54403	$1,034.84

60557	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**59**	**Dawn M Sawyer**	**$230.77**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE021018 - PPE 02/10/18 2005-21023-158	01-00-21156	$230.77

60558	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**72**	**Denton Publishing Company**	**$458.30**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
013118 - Public notices	01-08-52213	$60.80
013118 - Public notices	01-11-52213	$397.50

60559	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**83**	**Eddie Peacock, PLLC**	**$1,210.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
EPPLLC671 - Interim Support 2/10-2/11	01-11-53309	$1,210.00

60560	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**87**	**Faith Jackson**	**$114.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE021018 - PPE 02/10/18 00095706130203034V	01-00-21156	$114.00

60561	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**170**	**GE Capital c/o Ricoh USA Prog.**	**$286.21**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
100078694 - Copier lease	01-11-52203	$286.21

60562	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**262**	**Glenda A Cowling**	**$1,368.75**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

PPE021018 - 1/29-2/9 80 reg hrs; 7.5 OT hrs	01-08-51115	$1,368.75

60563	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**303**	**Junior Zuniga**	**$75.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MGMask1stES - Mardi Gras Mask 1st place-Elem	01-05-52221	$75.00

60564	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**302**	**Katie Huff**	**$50.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MGMask2ndElem - Mardi Gras Mask 2nd Place-Elem	01-05-52221	$50.00

60565	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**96**	**L-3 Communications**	**$4,645.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0170201 - Extended maintenance agreement	01-13-54403	$1,495.00
0170200 - Extended maintenance agreement	01-13-54403	$3,150.00

60566	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**305**	**Lake Cities Special Olympic Team**	**$75.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MG2ndParade - Mardi Gras runner up parade	01-05-52221	$75.00

60567	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**1**	**Lake Dallas Hardware**	**$358.43**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
012918 - Monthly billing	31-16-54405	$230.60
012918 - Monthly billing	01-17-54400	$12.17
012918 - Monthly billing	01-15-54400	$6.05
012918 - Monthly billing	01-16-54405	$19.65
012918 - Monthly billing	01-17-52201	$62.40
012918 - Monthly billing	01-16-52211	$14.99
012918 - Monthly billing	01-17-54417	$2.99
012918 - Monthly billing	01-16-52201	$9.58

60568	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**304**	**LC United**	**$50.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MGParade3rd - Mardi Gras 3rd place parade	01-05-52221	$50.00

60569	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**139**	**Leaha Forshee**	**$391.38**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

PPE021018 - PPE 02/10/18 00093739930203342Y	01-00-21156	$391.38

60570	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**64**	**Local Circuit**	**$3,663.78**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1658 - IT services for February	01-11-54406	$930.08
1643 - IT services PW	01-17-54406	$120.97
1642 - IT services for PD	01-13-54406	$1,264.97
1656 - IT services for library	01-14-54406	$859.76
1658 - IT services for February	01-11-53330	$488.00

60571	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**70**	**Lowe's Business Account**	**$483.54**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020218 - Heating/AC unit for PW yard office	01-17-54400	$483.54

60572	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**78**	**MailFinance**	**$98.40**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
N6967748 - Postage meter lease	01-11-52202	$98.40

60573	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**301**	**Makenna Erler**	**$25.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MGMask3rdES - Mardi Gras Mask 3rd Place-Elem	01-05-52221	$25.00

60574	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**300**	**Mikayla Gilbert**	**$75.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MGMask1stMS - Mardi Gras Mask 1st place - Middle	01-05-52221	$75.00

60575	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**142**	**Nationwide Retirement Solution**	**$175.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE021018 - Deferred Comp PPE 02/10/18	01-00-21154	$175.00

60576	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**298**	**Nya NcDowell**	**$25.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MG3rdPlacElem - Mardi Gras 3rd place mask winner-Elementary	01-05-52221	$25.00

60577	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**167**	**RED The Uniform Tailor**	**$643.91**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

00C50382 - Uniforms for Mark Stone	29-13-53399	$366.93
0C50382A - Uniforms for Mark Stone	29-13-53399	$276.98

60578	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**185**	**Sarah Farrell**	**$595.86**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE021018 - PPE 02/10/18 00124341983225097611	01-00-21156	$595.86

60579	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**192**	**Staples Advantage**	**$164.18**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3366576305 - Toner	01-11-52000	$105.19
3366576307 - Map box	01-11-52000	$58.99

60580	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**252**	**Symbol Arts**	**$180.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0298280 - Patches	29-13-53399	$180.00

60581	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**307**	**Tom Weber**	**$50.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
MGCrawfish - Mardi Gras crawfish winner	01-05-52221	$50.00

60582	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**162**	**Unifirst Holdings, L.P.**	**$100.35**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2492890 - Uniform cleanings	01-17-52204	$26.72
2496401 - Uniform cleaning	01-16-52204	$22.23
2496401 - Uniform cleaning	01-17-52204	$26.82
2492890 - Uniform cleanings	01-11-52201	$7.18
2492890 - Uniform cleanings	01-16-52204	$17.40

60583	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**169**	**United Site Services**	**$240.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0-1281700 - Potties & sink station for Kids N Cops	28-13-53398	$240.00

60584	**C**	**2/14/2018**	**179**	**Vanieca Taylor**	**$73.85**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE021018 - PPE 02/10/18 000967595104033451R	01-00-21156	$73.85

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60585	C	2/14/2018	297	Walters Tavern	$749.77	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
021318 - Crawfish for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$749.77

60586	C	2/14/2018	186	WiFiAA	$313.73	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
22154 - Wifi at WGP	31-16-54405	$313.73

60587	C	2/22/2018	16	Amigo Energy	$674.87	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
9180289651 - Monthly billing for library	01-14-53301	$674.87

60588	C	2/22/2018	18	Anderson's Auto Repair	$39.95	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
10218 - LOF-Animal Control	01-15-54402	$39.95

60589	C	2/22/2018	308	Arentco of Lewisville	$99.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
107532 - Light rental for Mardi Gras	21-05-52221	$99.00

60590	C	2/22/2018	108	AutoLove Car Wash	$36.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2017-43 - PD car washes	01-13-54402	$36.00

60591	C	2/22/2018	263	Brenda Hall	$133.89	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
DRTL0258017 - Reimbursement for uniform jacket	29-13-53399	$133.89

60592	C	2/22/2018	97	Bureau Veritas North America	$1,212.14	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1402142 - Building permit 604 S Lake Dallas Dr	01-08-53317	$76.92
1402141 - Building permit 214 Hillcrest	01-08-53317	$97.62
1402139 - Building permit 1-35E @ Turbeville Road	01-08-53317	$296.62
1402143 - Mechanical permit 626 Montgomery Drive	01-08-53317	$76.92
1402144 - plumbing permit 612 Wildwood Dri	01-08-53317	$76.92

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status

1402145 - Plumbing permit 5310 Duchess Ct	01-08-53317	$76.92
1402137 - Mechanical permit 311 Thousand Oaks	01-08-53317	$125.62
1402994 - Plumbing permit 509 Meadowbrook St	01-08-53317	$76.92
1402148 - Building permit 201 N Shady Shores	01-08-53317	$76.92
1402147 - Plumbing permit 83 Lake Ridge St	01-08-53317	$76.92
1402146 - Building permit - 616 Myers Drive	01-08-53317	$76.92
1402995 - Permit 507A S Lake Dallas Dr	01-08-53317	$76.92

60593 C 2/22/2018 35 Cash $56.89 O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
021618 - Reimbursement for postage	01-14-52202	$56.89

60594 C 2/22/2018 309 CCD Counseling P.A. $65.00 O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
E0042153 - January consequences class	26-09-53396	$65.00

60595 C 2/22/2018 41 Charter Communications $334.04 O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020218 - Monthly billing	01-11-53301	$334.04

60596 C 2/22/2018 58 Dash Medical Gloves $154.70 O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1090146 - Gloves for animal shelter	01-15-52201	$154.70

60597 C 2/22/2018 83 Eddie Peacock, PLLC $852.50 O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
EPPLLC-676 - Interim support 2/16/18	01-11-53309	$852.50

60598 C 2/22/2018 95 Galls, LLC $17.74 O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
009258789 - Nameplate for Stone	29-13-53399	$17.74

60599 C 2/22/2018 170 GE Capital c/o Ricoh USA Prog. $262.85 O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
100047322 - Copier lease	01-14-52203	$153.01
100078690 - Copier lease	01-13-52203	$109.84

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60600	C	2/22/2018	103	Hankins,Powers,Eastup,Deaton & Tonn	$16,000.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
120566 - FY 17 audit	01-11-53303	$16,000.00

60601	C	2/22/2018	124	John Glover	$495.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020518 - Health inspections	01-08-53326	$495.00

60602	C	2/22/2018	310	Kris Tee's	$375.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3310 - T shirts & sweatshirts for PW	01-16-52204	$125.00
3310 - T shirts & sweatshirts for PW	01-17-52204	$250.00

60603	C	2/22/2018	1	Lake Dallas Hardware	$21.99	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
CLDP122917 - Operating supplies for shelter	01-15-52201	$21.99

60604	C	2/22/2018	140	Legal Shield	$51.80	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
021018 - legal	01-00-21157	$51.80

60605	C	2/22/2018	64	Local Circuit	$836.44	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1671 - IT support	01-13-54406	$684.98
1573 - IT support for January	01-15-54406	$151.46

60606	C	2/22/2018	311	North Dallas Bank & Trust Co.	$66,426.60	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
11783479 2/13/18 - Loan payment for capital equipment	01-17-55503	$8,999.80
11783479 2/13/18 - Loan payment for capital equipment	01-13-55503	$57,426.80

60607	C	2/22/2018	148	Pinnacle Health Technologies, Inc.	$65.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
1904431 - Pre-employment test-M Foote	01-14-51111	$65.00

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60608	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**155**	**Primacare Medical Centers**	**$115.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
935131 - Drug screen for new employee	01-13-51111	$115.00

60609	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**167**	**RED The Uniform Tailor**	**$44.99**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
00C50653 - Uniforms for Stone	29-13-53399	$44.99

60610	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**260**	**Regina Sobieski**	**$2,250.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
021618 - Grant submissions	01-13-53309	$2,250.00

60611	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**228**	**Renee O'Neill**	**$52.97**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
021717 - Mileage to seminar	01-07-52206	$52.97

60612	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**295**	**Sage Cognitive Solutions**	**$175.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
2556 - Pre-employment evaluation	01-13-51111	$175.00

60613	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**182**	**Sam's Club**	**$201.01**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020818 - Monthly billing	01-13-52201	$91.53
020818 - Monthly billing	01-11-52201	$26.76
020818 - Monthly billing	01-07-52000	$82.72

60614	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**226**	**Sirchie**	**$158.02**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
0335396 - Evidence & syringe tubes	01-13-52211	$158.02

60615	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**192**	**Staples Advantage**	**$172.75**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
3367548833 - office supplies	01-08-52000	$62.77
3367548830 - supplies	01-11-52000	$81.25
3367548830 - supplies	01-11-52201	$28.73

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60616	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**194**	**Star Community Newspapers**	**$125.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
39129 - Mardi Gras ads	21-05-52205	$125.00

60617	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**202**	**TCAP**	**$115.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
14272 - vaccinations	32-15-53342	$25.00
13375 - vaccinations	32-15-53342	$10.00
13376 - vaccinations	32-15-53342	$5.00
13374 - vaccinations	32-15-53342	$5.00
14273 - Vaccinations	32-15-53342	$60.00
13459 - vaccinations	32-15-53342	$5.00
14271 - vaccinations	32-15-53342	$5.00

60618	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**287**	**Texas Entertainment Group**	**$1,750.00**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
020618 - Kids N Cops carnival rides	28-13-53398	$1,750.00

60619	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**150**	**Thomson Reuter - West**	**$449.33**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
837262662 - CLEAR monthly fee	01-13-52213	$153.33
837446599 - CLEAR monthly fee	01-13-52213	$200.00
837661059 - January skip tracing	22-09-53308	$96.00

60620	**C**	**2/22/2018**	**161**	**Tractor Supply Credit Plan**	**$189.75**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
012318 - cat litter	01-15-52201	$189.75

60621	**C**	**2/27/2018**	**52**	**Colonial Life & Accident Insurance Company**	**$65.23**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - Supplemental insurance	01-00-21167	$65.23

60622	**C**	**2/27/2018**	**59**	**Dawn M Sawyer**	**$230.77**	**O**

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - 2005-21023-158 PPE022418	01-00-21156	$230.77

City of Lake Dallas

Accounts Payable Check Register Report - IB-General Fund-1002007

For The Date Range From 2/1/2018 To 2/28/2018

For All Vendors And For Outstanding Checks - Computer Generated, Hand Written

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60623	C	2/27/2018	87	Faith Jackson	$114.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - 00095706130203034V PPE022418	01-00-21156	$114.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60624	C	2/27/2018	139	Leaha Forshee	$391.38	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - 00093739930203342Y PPE022418	01-00-21156	$391.38

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60625	C	2/27/2018	142	Nationwide Retirement Solution	$175.00	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - Deferred compensation	01-00-21154	$175.00

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60626	C	2/27/2018	179	Vanieca Taylor	$73.85	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - 00096759510403341R PPE022418	01-00-21156	$73.85

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60627	C	2/27/2018	185	Sarah Farrell	$595.86	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - 00124341983225097611 PPE 022418	01-00-21156	$595.86

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60628	C	2/27/2018	262	Glenda A Cowling	$1,211.25	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
PPE022418 - Contract labor 75.5 Reg hrs; 3.5 OT hrs	01-08-51115	$1,211.25

Check # / eCheck ID	Type	Date	Vendor	Name	Amount	Status
60629	C	2/27/2018	314	John Cabrales, Jr.	$111.14	O

Invoice Nbr - Description	GL Account	Amount
100617 - TML expenses	01-07-52206	$111.14

Cleared	$0.00
Outstanding	$374,352.98
Void	$0.00

State of Texas
County of Denton
City of Lake Dallas

The Lake Dallas City Council met in a regular meeting on February 22, 2018 in the Lake Dallas City Hall, 212 Main Street, with notice of the meeting given, as required by Title 5, Chapter 551.041 of the Texas Government Code. Mayor Barnhart called the meeting to order at 7:01 p.m.

1. Roll Call

Michael Barnhart	Mayor
Megan Ray	Councilmember 1
Kathy Brownlee	Councilmember 2
Cheryl McClain	Councilmember 3

Absent

Charlie Price	Councilmember 4
Andi Nolan	Councilmember 5

Staff Present: City Manager John Cabrales, City Secretary Codi Delcambre, Police Chief Carolla, Director of Animal Services Julien Peralta, Director of Library Services Natalie McAdams, and City Attorney Kevin Laughlin.

2. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance

Beth Kellner from Lake Cities United Methodist Church led the invocation and Mayor Barnhart the pledges.

3. Announcements & Special Recognitions

a) Mardi Gras Masks Winners
Elementary: 1st Junior Zuniga, 2nd Katie Huff, and 3rd Makenna Erler
Middle School: 1st Mikayla Gilber, 2nd Cassidy Forehand, and 3rd Nya McDowell

b) Mardi Gras Parade Volunteer
Rex Webb, Stacy Webb, and Katie Webb

c) Mardi Gras Parade Winners
Grand Prize Daniels Air Conditioning, Runner Up Lake Cities Special Olympic Team " The Storm" and 3rd Place LC United

d) Crawfish Eating Contest Winner
Tom Weber

e) City Manager's Report gave an updated on the auction and the early voting

4. Citizen Agenda & Public Comments

Mayor Barnhart opened the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

James Bragg, 712 Lake spoke regarding the drainage and the purchase of a street roller

Mayor Barnhart closed the Visitors/Citizens Agenda.

5. **Consider and Act on the Consent Agenda**
    a. Receive Monthly Budget & Financial Report
    b. Approval of Minutes of the Regular Meeting held February 8, 2017.
    c. Approval of Resolution authorizing the purchase of a Street Roller from Kirby-Smith Machinery Inc. through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Texas Local Government Cooperative Purchasing (BuyBoard)**.**

Motion to approve the consent agenda item B was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, and Brownlee
Noes: None
Motion Passed 3-0.

Motion to approve the consent agenda item A was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember McClain.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, and Brownlee
Noes: None
Motion Passed 3-0.

Motion to table the consent agenda item C to the March 8, 2018 meeting was made by Councilmember Ray and second by Councilmember Brownlee.

Ayes: Councilmembers Ray, McClain, and Brownlee
Noes: None
Motion Passed 3-0.

6. **Received a report, held a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the Shady Shores Road improvements.**

Council received a report from City Manager John Cabrales regarding the Shady Shores Road improvements.

7. **Received a report, held a discussion, and give staff direction regarding Habitat for Humanity.**

Council received a presentation from John Montoya with Habitat for Humanity.

8. **Received a report, held a discussion, and give staff direction regarding prohibited and exotic animals that can or cannot be allowed in the city limits.**

Council received a presentation from Julien Peralta, Director of Animal Services regarding prohibited and exotic animals that can or cannot be allowed in the city limits.

9. **Received a report, held a discussion, and give staff direction regarding Youth Advisory Commission to a future meeting.**

   No action taken. Item will be discussed at a future meeting.

10. **Mayor & Council Member Announcements:**
    Kathy Brownlee – Senior Exemption
    Megan Ray – Waste Management

11. **Executive Session: No Executive Session**

12. **Adjournment**

Mayor Barnhart adjourned the meeting at 8:10 p.m.

Approved:

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

Attest:

____
Codi Delcambre, City Secretary

AGENDA ITEM 5C

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager **March 8, 2018**

iChoosr

DESCRIPTION:

Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with iChooser for the purpose of providing the Lake Dallas residents with group purchasing power in the procurement of retail electric energy services.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

iChoosr was formed in 2008 with the underlying idea that in the near future, the focus of providing power and the way in which is provided will increasingly shift from the provider, to the consumer, who expresses their intention to purchase the product. Many cities look for ways to improve their residents' quality of life, and by taking this idea, iChoosr has developed an approach where a municipality lends its name to a local group switching program or a local residential electricity aggregation program. iChoosr has its head office in Amsterdam (Holland) with satellite offices in Antwerp (Belgium), London (England), and Houston (Texas). Since 2008 iChoosr has saved over a 1.4 million Belgian, Dutch, British and Texas households $300/year on average on their energy bills. iChoosr LLC, has a Texas broker registration with PUCT (#80419).

Through extensive market research, iChoosr has identified great similarities between the Texas energy market and those in Europe. Specifically: many people are not aware that they are paying too much for their electricity; people do not shop for better energy rates due to the complexity of the energy market; and people don't know whom to trust. To address these issues iChoosr only allows an easy to understand rates in the group auction (no complex price tiers, no usage based penalties), using easy to understand language, iChoosr vets and selects providers with a good reputation and customer service and it has proven that the City's endorsement gives people the confidence to switch. iChoosr has organized a pilot with the City of Fate (Rockwall County) in the Spring of 2017 and a second program in Fate and Waco in the summer of 2017. The programs saved the residents of Fate and Waco $347 per year on their annual electric bill, a total saving of $203,000 that stayed in the local economy.

It should be noted that there will not be an electricity contract between iChoosr and participating residents, because they do not take ownership of the electricity load. Instead IChoosr acts as an intermediate aggregator between customers and the winning electricity provider. Also, the City will be asked to promote the program, but iChoosr does the rest: support promotional activities, customer service, provider management, auction, platform & project management. In return iChoosr shares a portion of the commission fee with the City.

At the January 25, 2018 meeting, the City Council had a discussion with an iChoosr representative on the merits of the program and the obligations of iChoosr and of the City for this program. iChoosr receives a fee from the prevailing retail energy supplier for each resident who accepts the prevailing retail energy supplier's offer and executes a residential agreement. iChoosr in turn can share a part of this fee with the City, but the City would be responsible for marketing costs. Another option is that the City will not receive any fee and therefore iChoosr will be responsible for all costs. Staff was directed to draft a contract for council consideration that would forego the fee and not cost the City any money.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

This contract will not cost the City any money because iChoosr cover all promotional costs.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with iChooser for the purpose of providing the Lake Dallas residents with group purchasing power in the procurement of retail electric energy services.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. iChoosr Contract
2. iChoosr Resolution

ITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 03082018-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH ICHOOSR, LLC, REGARDING THE PROVISION RETAIL ELECTRIC AGGREGATION SERVICES RETAIL ELECTRIC CUSTOMERS WITHIN THE CITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, iChoosr, LLC ("iChoosr") is a retail electric aggregator who provides a service to retail electric customers within on or more specific cities that allows those customers to aggregate their retail electricity consumption with other customers in order to obtain retail electric contracts that provide lower electricity rates than what such customers can obtain on their own; and

WHEREAS, iChoosr has offered to provide such services to retail electric customers within the City of Lake Dallas pursuant to an agreement with the City where, at no cost to the City, in exchange for the City's agreement to assist in making information about iChoosr's services to City residents and others; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds that the provision of services that require no financial outlay by the City but which may result in savings to its residents on electric and other utility bills is in the public interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and sign an agreement with iChoosr, Inc. relating to the provision and marketing of retail electric aggregation services to retail electric customers within the City of Lake Dallas.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of March, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

AGREEMENT

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS and ICHOOSR, LLC

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into and effective on the 8th day of March, 2018 ("Effective Date") by and between the **City of Lake Dallas, Texas** ("CITY"), a Texas home rule municipality whose mailing address is 212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas 75065 and **iChoosr, LLC** ("ICHOOSR"), a Delaware limited liability company (CITY AND ICHOOSR collectively the "Parties"), with a registered office located at 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, Delaware 19808.

WHEREAS, ICHOOSR is registered as a Class I aggregator under 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 25.111 at the Public Utility Commission of Texas under number #80419.; and

WHEREAS, the Parties wish to enter into this Agreement for the principal purpose of providing CITY's Residents with group purchasing power in the procurement of retail electric energy services; and

WHEREAS, the Parties will promote the Program using a set of agreed marketing, education and communication efforts for the Spring-Summer 2018 Program and the Summer-Fall 2018 Program; and

WHEREAS, ICHOOSR intends to solicit Residents' registration and participation in the Program, whereupon ICHOOSR will arrange a competitive bidding process of retail energy suppliers to procure competitive electricity rates for participating Residents;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the covenants and agreements herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and approved, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS

1. **Definitions**. In this Agreement and its recitals, except where the context otherwise requires, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings set forth below:

- **(a)** **"Affiliate"** means any subsidiary or holding company, including any subsidiary of any such holding company, of ICHOOSR.

- **(b)** **"Customer Service"** means the service that receives and responds to questions and issues raised by Residents interested in the Program and Participants, through email, chat or phone calls.

- **(c)** **"Intellectual Property"** means all software, technology platforms, websites, databases and other content, business processes, domain names and registrations, and patent, trademark, and copyright registrations and applications thereof owned by a Party as of the Effective Date.

(d) **"Participant"** means a Resident who registers and participates in a Program.

(e) **"Program"** means a group buying program ("Texas Power Switch") with the principal purpose of providing Residents with group purchasing power in the procurement of retail electric energy services. A Program usually has four (4) phases: (a) Registration, (d) Auction, (c) Decision and (d) Close out. For purposes of this Agreement, "Program" includes, but is not limited to, the Spring-Summer 2018 Program and the Summer-Fall 2018 Program.

(f) **"Spring-Summer 2018 Program"** means a Program to be referred to as "Lake Dallas Power Switch-1" running in three (3) phases as follows: (a) Registration from Friday, March 9, 2018 to Monday, April 16, 2018; (b) Auction held on Tuesday, April 17, 2018, and; (c) Decision from Monday, April 30, 2018 to Tuesday, May 22, 2018.

(g) **"Summer-Fall 2018 Program",** means a Program to be referred to as "Lake Dallas Power Switch-2" running in three (3) phases as follows: (a) Registration from Monday, July 9, 2018, to Tuesday, September 25, 2018; (b) Auction held on Tuesday, August 21, 2018, and; (c) Decision from Tuesday September 4, 2018 to Tuesday, September 25, 2018.

(h) **"Residents"** means residents, living within CITY's incorporated limits, who receive residential retail electric energy from their current electric service provider and are eligible to switch supplier.

(i) **"Residential Customer Agreement"** means the agreement between the Prevailing Retail Electric Energy Supplier and the Participant, which commences after the successful enrollment of the Participant with the Prevailing Retail Electric Energy Supplier(s).

(j) **"Resident Data"** means information regarding or relating to Residents, including Personal Data and Energy Data that is submitted by CITY to ICHOOSR subject to the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act.

(k) **"Successfully Switched Participant"** means a Participant who has successfully switched and is accepted and enrolled by the Prevailing Retail Electric Energy Supplier and executes a Residential Customer Agreement with the Prevailing Retail Electric Energy Supplier.

(l) **"Visitor Data"** shall mean information regarding or relating to Participants, including Personal Data and Energy Data that is submitted by Participants on ICHOOSR's website, or submitted initially to a link on CITY's website, or submitted by Participants via ICHOOSR's Customer Service.

ARTICLE 2 – OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES

2. **Obligations of the Parties.**

2.1. **ICHOOSR's Obligations.** ICHOOSR shall: actively promote the Program by carrying out the marketing education and communication efforts as set out below:

2.1.1. Provide a minimum of two Programs a calendar year in which Residents may enroll and become Participants.

2.1.2. Provide CITY with webpages including CITY's logo on the 'Texas Power Switch' platform to facilitate registration, auction and switching of Residents.

2.1.3. Set out information for Residents within INCHOOSR's website about the Program including the fact that participation is free and provides Residents with no obligation to accept any recommended retail energy supplier(s)'s offer, including Information pages and a Frequently Asked Questions section.

2.1.4. Subject to applicable state and federal laws and regulations, arrange for a competitive bidding process for a retail electric energy contract with a term of not less than least one year. Subject to the foregoing sentence, ICHOOSR will determine the retail electric energy contract to be selected.

2.1.5. While not guaranteeing that the solicitation will result in a market-leading offer, arrange for a solicitation for retail electric energy suppliers for the purpose of providing retail electric energy services to Participants.

2.1.6. Provide Customer Service for the Program.

2.1.7. Prepare and make available to CITY electronically daily reports setting forth, as a minimum, the number of Participants in the Program and the number of people who have confirmed that they wish to switch to the Prevailing Retail Electric Energy Supplier(s).

2.1.8. Provide the option to carry out surveys among Residents or any sample thereof the Parties select in order to obtain Residents' and/or Participants' views in connection with the Program.

2.1.9. Obtain CITY's prior approval for all marketing communications before posting, publishing or distributing such communications.

2.1.10. Reimburse CITY for any costs incurred for promoting the Programs.

2.2. **THE CITY's Obligations.** CITY agrees to actively promote the Program by carrying out marketing, education and communication efforts as follows:

2.2.1. Provide feedback and content for the Program mailers.

2.2.2. Provide feedback and content for the Program flyers.

2.2.3. Forward the Program press release to local newspaper(s) and local radio station(s) and follow-up.

2.2.4. Forward Program information to groups within CITY and known to CITY to have regular contact with Residents (e.g. homeowners' associations, neighborhood groups, etc.).

2.2.5. Include information regarding the Program on CITY's website , briefly explaining the Program and providing a hyperlink to CITY's registration pages on the Texas Power Switch platform by using unique URL's which are provided to CITY by ICHOOSR for tracking purposes.

2.2.6. Obtain ICHOOSR's prior approval for all marketing and other communications before posting, publishing, transmitting or distributing such communications in any way.

ARTICLE 3 –TERM

Subject to Section 4 below, the initial term of this Agreement ("Initial Term") shall commence on the Effective Date and end at 11:59 p.m. Central Time on March 7, 2019. Unless otherwise terminated in accordance with Section s4.1 and 4.2, the term of this Agreement shall be automatically extended periods of one (1) year each beginning on the anniversary of the Effective Date and ending at 11:59 p.m. Central Time on the next following March 7th (each a "Renewal Term")(the Initial Term and all Renewal Terms collectively being "Term") unless one of the Parties terminates the Agreement by providing advance written notice not less than ninety (90) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or the then current Renewal Term.

ARTICLE 4 – TERMINATION

4.1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 3, either Party may terminate this Agreement at any time with or without cause by giving the other Party written notice ("Termination Notice")not later than one hundred-eighty (180) days prior to the date of termination.

4.2. If either Party in their sole discretion determines that the Program has not performed to that Party's expectations, the Parties shall discuss the reasons for the underperformance of the Program as well as possible remedies to allow for continuation of the Program(s) during the Program Evaluation. If after such meeting either Party determines, after good faith negotiations, there are no solutions available to alleviate the reason(s) for underperformance, the Agreement will terminate.

4.3. If CITY terminates the Agreement or if the Agreement expires, Participants will be given the opportunity to participate in future 'Texas Power Switch' programs provided by ICHOOSR. No reference will be made to CITY on the Texas Power Switch' webpages and the logo of CITY will not be shown.

ARTICLE 5 – SERVICES

5. **Services.**

5.1. For the duration of the Term , CITY undertakes to perform CITY's Obligations.

5.2. For the duration of the term of this Agreement ICHOOSR undertakes to perform ICHOOSR's Obligations.

5.3. ICHOOSR will pay for all costs for promoting the Program when incurred. ICHOOSR agrees to reimburse CITY for CITY's out of pocket costs incurred in performing CITY's obligations for each Program; provided, however, ICHOOSR shall not be obligated to reimburse costs incurred by CITY pursuant to this Agreement for a single program in an amount exceeding $______ without obtaining the prior written consent of ICHOOSR to incur such costs

ARTICLE 6 – RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

6. **Relationship of the Parties.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that neither Party is the agent or employee of the other, and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to the create a relationship between CITY and ICHOOSR of a partnership, association, or joint venture. Neither Party shall hold itself out as an agent or partner of the other Party. The Parties recognize and agree that CITY will not perform any function not legally permitted by state or federal law or the rules and regulations established by any applicable governing authority.

ARTICLE 7 – INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

7. **Intellectual Property.**

7.1. The Parties agree that any Intellectual Property belonging to a Party on the Effective Date of this Agreement shall remain the legal and beneficial property of that Party during the Term and following termination or expiry of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement or as authorized in writing, at no time during the Term or following termination of this Agreement shall a Party use, copy or share any Intellectual Property owned by the other Party with any third party without written consent of the Party that owns the Intellectual Property.

7.2. ICHOOSR hereby grants to CITY a non-exclusive, non-transferable, royalty free, world-wide license (including the right to grant sub-licenses to CITY's employees), for the Term, to access and use such of ICHOOSR's software as ICHOOSR may specify from time to time (and in the manner specified by ICHOOSR from time to time) for the purpose of performing CITY's obligations under this Agreement and in connection with the operation of the Program.

7.3. Each Party hereby grants to the other a non-exclusive, non-transferable, royalty free, world-wide license, for the Term, to display the devices, logos, branding, trademarks, slogans and other materials of the other Party ("Branding") for the purpose of promoting the Program and their involvement in it, in each case subject to the prior written agreement of the granting Party as to what Branding may be used and the manner in which it may be used.

ARTICLE 8 – DATA PROTECTION

8. **Data Protection.**

8.1. Both Parties warrant and undertake to comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws in the performance of their obligations under this Agreement.

8.2. The Parties acknowledge that any marketing activities in relation to its products or services which are directed to Residents and Participants involving the collection of Resident Data and Visitor Data shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and in accordance with any of the Participants' marketing preferences.

8.3. ICHOOSR warrants it has appropriate technical and organizational processes and procedures in place to safeguard against any unauthorized or unlawful processing and against accidental loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Resident Data and Visitor Data.

8.4. Except for Visitor Data submitted to the Prevailing Retail Electric Energy Supplier for performance of the Program, Resident Data and Visitor Data obtained in connection with this Agreement will not be passed or sold to any third party without the consent of the Resident or Participant and CITY.

8.6. Resident Data remains the property of CITY. CITY hereby grants ICHOOSR a royalty free, worldwide licence to use any Resident Data, which shall be provided to ICHOOSR, subject to all relevant laws and regulations including the Texas Public Information Act.

8.7. The Visitor Data remains the property of ICHOOSR including to the extent such information replicates any Resident Data, and is used for administering the 'Texas Power Switch' programs, subject to all relevant laws and regulations.

8.8. The CITY authorizes ICHOOSR to appoint sub-contractors as further data processors on behalf of the CITY. Any such sub-contractor shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement pertaining to the use and transmission of Resident Data.

8.9 ICHOOSR agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold CITY, its officers, employees, and agents ("the City Parties") harmless from damages, costs or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by any one or more of the City Parties relating to claims for damages made by any person regarding the unauthorized release of Visitor Date, Resident Data, or Participant Data that comes into the possession of ICHOOSR pursuant to ICHOOSR's performance of this Agreement, regardless of whether or not such release is the result of the intentional or negligent act or omission of ICHOOSR, its officers, employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors, or the result of the "hacking" of any data collection system used by ICHOOSR to collect and store such data pursuant to this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 - PUBLICITY

Neither Party shall engage in any publicity relating to this Agreement except with the prior written consent of the other Party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The Parties shall at their own cost co-operate in terms of making or inputting into press releases and shall respond promptly for requests for assistance in that regard. Each Party shall promptly notify the other of facts and circumstances that could reasonable give rise to negative publicity that could cause harm to the position, the image, or reputation of either Party.

ARTICLE 10 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

10. **General Provisions.**

10.1. Warranties.

10.1.1. CITY will not enter into a similar type of partner agreement for a group switching program with any third party for at least two years from the Effective Date of this Agreement.

10.1.2. Unless otherwise permitted in Section 10.1.3 below, neither Party shall use the other's name and/or logo for promotional use without the other Party's prior written permission.

10.1.3. ICHOOSR is permitted to use CITY's name and logo for reference purposes in the development of additional switching programs with other Texas governmental entities.

10.1.4. Subject to applicable law and the requirement to ICHOOSR to reimburse CITY for any out of pocket expenses incurred by CITY as provided in this Agreement, the Parties hereby warrant, represent and undertake to each other they will reasonably co-operate and provide each other with such information and assistance as each may reasonably require to enable and/or facilitate compliance with their respective obligations under this Agreement.

10.1.5. The Parties agree their promotional activities under and in connection with this Agreement shall only promote the Program (and/or the Parties' connection with it) and shall not promote electric energy suppliers or their products either individually or as a group, provided that the Parties may refer to electric energy suppliers' involvement in the Program and/or the types of products offered in the Program (in generic terms).

10.2. Assignment.

10.2.1. The Parties shall not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer or dispose of this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

10.2.2. ICHOOSR shall not sub-contract any of its obligations under this Agreement without CITY's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, CITY expressly consents to ICHOOSR's outsourcing of its Customer Service, as defined in Section 1(c).

10.3. Dispute Resolution. If a dispute arises between the Parties, as a condition precedent to filing a lawsuit or seeking a remedy through the courts, the complaining Party will notify the other of its request to mediate the dispute and the Parties agree to attend, within forty-five (45) days, a non-binding mediation of at least four (4) hours in duration, the cost of which shall be borne equally by the Parties; provided, however, each Party shall be responsible for its own legal fees and expenses related to any such mediation. If any Party initiates any legal action to enforce or interpret any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement without first following the express provisions of this Section, that Party expressly waives its claims against the other Party unless that Party's rights under the applicable statute of limitations would be prejudiced by following the express provisions of this Section or the Party seeking relief prior to the date of any required mediation will be irreparably harmed by the acts or omissions of the other Party about which the Party seeking relief is complaining.

10.4. Waiver. A Party may by written instrument, signed on behalf of such Party: (a) extend the time for the performance of any of the obligations or other acts of another Party due to it; (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties made to it contained in this Agreement; or (c) waive compliance with any covenants, obligations, or conditions in its favor contained in this Agreement. No claim or right arising out of this Agreement can be waived by a Party, in whole or in part, unless made in writing and signed by such Party. A failure or delay in enforcing an obligation, or exercising a right or remedy, shall in no way amount to a waiver of that obligation, right, or remedy. A waiver of a breach of a term of this Agreement shall not amount to a waiver of a breach of any other term in the Agreement. A waiver of a particular obligation in one circumstance will not prevent a Party from subsequently requiring compliance as to the obligation on other occasions or as to any other obligation in the Agreement.

10.5. Force Majeure. No Party shall be liable to another Party, nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement, for any failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Agreement due to any of the following causes beyond such Party's reasonable control (such causes deemed "Force Majeure Events"): (i) acts of God, (ii) flood, fire, or explosion; (iii) war, invasion, riot, or other civil unrest; (iv) actions, embargoes, or blockades in effect on or after the date of this Agreement; (v) changes in law or regulation of any local, state, or federal governmental authority; (vi) national or regional emergency; (vii) strikes, labor stoppages, or slowdowns or other industrial disturbances; (viii) shortage of adequate power or transportation facilities; or (ix) any other event that is beyond the reasonable control of such Party. A lack of funds shall not be deemed to be a Force Majeure Event. The Party suffering a Force Majeure Event shall give notice within five (5) days of the Force Majeure Event to any other Party to which performance is owed, stating the period of time the occurrence is expected to continue, and shall use diligent efforts to end the failure or delay and ensure that the effects of such Force Majeure Event are minimized.

10.6. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Agreement and shall be replaced by a valid, mutually agreeable and enforceable provision which so far as possible achieves the same objectives as the severed provision was intended to achieve, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

10.7. Entire Agreement/Amendment. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior negotiations, discussions, undertakings and agreements between the Parties. This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a writing executed by the duly authorized officers of the Parties hereto. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement may not be changed, modified, or altered except by an instrument, in writing, signed by both Parties in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

10.8. Liability.

10.8.1. Subject to Section 10.8.3., neither Party shall be liable for any indirect or consequential loss whatsoever or howsoever arising out of or in connection with this Agreement.

10.8.2. Subject to Section 10.8.3., neither Party's liability for direct loss arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall exceed $5,000.

10.8.3. Nothing in this Agreement shall limit or exclude a Party's liability for death or personal injury caused by its own negligence, willful misconduct, or fraud; provided, however, nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver of any defense available to CITY under applicable laws including, but not limited to, immunity from liability and immunity from suit.

10.9. Governing Law/Venue. Any controversy or claim, whether based upon contract, statute, tort, fraud, misrepresentation or other legal theory, related directly or indirectly to this Agreement, whether between the Parties, or of any of the parties' employees, agents or affiliated businesses, will be resolved under the laws of the State of Texas, in a State court of competent jurisdiction within Denton County, Texas.

10.10. Confidentiality.

10.10.1. Except as provided in Section 10.10.2 below, each of the Parties hereto shall keep confidential, and not disclose or use for a purpose other than the Program, any confidential and proprietary information (collectively, "Confidential Information") of any other Party hereto (the "Protected Party").

10.10.2. Section 10.10.1 shall not restrict a Party from disclosing Confidential Information: (a) to the extent consented to by the Protected Party, (b) to the extent required by a discovery request in a court proceeding or a ruling by the Texas Attorney General, provided that such Party shall have first provided the Protected Party with prompt written notice of such discovery request or a request for information under the Texas Public Information Act so that the Protected Party may seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy, and in the event such protection or other remedy is not obtained, such Party shall exercise commercially reasonable efforts to obtain assurance that confidential treatment will be accorded to such Confidential Information; (c) to accountants, auditors, attorneys, and tax or financial advisors who have been informed of and have agreed with such Party to abide by the terms of this Section, or who are otherwise bound by confidentiality obligations with such Party; and (d) to the extent necessary to enforce such Party's rights under this Agreement.

10.11. Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given: (a) on the date sent by facsimile, with confirmation of transmission, or electronic mail if sent during normal business hours of the recipient during a Business Day, and otherwise on the next Business Day if sent after normal business hours of the recipient, provided that in the case of electronic mail, each notice and or other communication shall be confirmed within one Business Day by dispatch of a copy of such notice pursuant to one of the other methods described herein; (b) on the date of delivery if delivered personally; (c) if dispatched via a recognized overnight courier service, delivery receipt requested, with charges paid by the dispatching Party, on the later of (i) the first Business Day following the date of dispatch, or (ii) the scheduled date of delivery by such service; or (d) on the fifth Business Day following the date of mailing, if mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to the Party to receive such notice. Where required, such notices shall be delivered to the following addresses:

If for ICHOOSR:

iChoosr, LLC
5868 A1 Westheimer, #601
Houston, Texas 77057

If for CITY:

City of Lake Dallas
Attn: City Manager
212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

With Copy to: Kevin B. Laughlin
Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith, LLC
500 N. Akard, Suite 1800
Dallas, Texas 75201

10.12. Fees, Costs, and Expenses. Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement, all fees, costs, and expenses incurred in connection with this Agreement, including taxes, shall be paid by the Party incurring such fees, costs, and expenses. In the event of termination of this Agreement, the obligation of each Party to pay its own fees, costs, and expenses will be subject to any rights of such Party arising from a breach of this Agreement.

10.13. Headings. The headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

10.14. Prohibition of Boycott Israel. ICHOOSR verifies that it does not Boycott Israel, and agrees that during the term of this Agreement will not Boycott Israel as that term is defined in Texas Government Code Section 808.001, as amended.

(Signatures on Following Page)

SIGNED AND AGREED this ___ day of _________________, 2018.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

BY: ________________________________
John Cabrales, Jr. City Manager

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:2/28/18:96661)

SIGNED AND AGREED this ___ day of _________________, 2018

ICHOOSR, LLC

BY: ________________________________
Filip Vissers, Vice President

AGENDA ITEM 5D

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales, City Manager **March 8, 2018**

Cancellation of City Council Meetings

DESCRIPTION:

Approval of an Ordinance canceling the regular City Council meeting for March 22, 2018 and providing an effective date.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Staff is recommending canceling the March 22, council meeting in order to give us time to research and prepare some discussion items including: an application to the Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) for a use agreement; a cost sharing opportunity for the reconstruction of Wilson Drive; the establishment of a Youth Advisory Commission; the creation of an ordinance to regulate food trucks; a single family and/or multi-family rental inspection program; and services provided by Waste Management. Many senior staff members will be out of the office the week of March 12-16, so preparation of an agenda for the March 22 meeting would be challenging. The next regularly scheduled council meeting is April 12.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny the Ordinance cancelling the regular City Council meeting for March 22, 2018 and providing an effective date

ATTACHMENT(S):

Ordinance

LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2018-___

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, CANCELLING THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING FOR MARCH 22, 2018; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Section 3.09 of the City Charter of the City of Lake Dallas provides that the City Council shall hold at least one regular meeting each month and as many additional meetings as necessary to transact the business of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has established by ordinance that its regular meetings shall be conducted at 7:00 p.m. on the second and fourth Thursdays of each month; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that cancelling the regular meetings scheduled for March 22, 2018, will not adversely affect the operations of the City and will preserve City financial and human resources usually spent in preparation for such meetings.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The regular City Council meeting scheduled for March 22, 2018 is hereby canceled.

SECTION 2. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law in such cases provides.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 8TH DAY OF MARCH, 2018.

APPROVED:

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

AGENDA ITEM 5E

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Codi Delcambre, City Secretary **March 8, 2018**

Cancelling the May 5, 2018 General Election

DESCRIPTION:

Approval of Ordinance cancelling the May 5, 2018, General Election for City Officers; ordering that each unopposed candidate be declared elected to office; ordering the posting of the is at each polling place on election day.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On January 25, 2018, the Council approved an ordinance calling for a General Municipal Election for the purpose of election Councilmembers for Place 1, 3 and 5. The filing deadline for the election was on Friday, February 16, 2018 at 5:00 p.m. None of the positions are opposed, therefore a Certification of Unopposed Candidates has been issued in accordance with Section 2.052 of Election Code. Upon receipt of the certifications, the Council may declare each unopposed candidate elected and cancel the general election. The unopposed candidates will be issued their certificate of election would have been canvassed in May.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve an Ordinance cancelling the May 5, 2018, General Election for City Officers; ordering that each unopposed candidate be declared elected to office; ordering the posting of the is at each polling place on election day

ATTACHMENT(S):

Certification of Unopposed Candidates
Ordinance Canceling the May 5, 2018 General Election

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2018-

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, CANCELING THE MAY 5, 2018, GENERAL ELECTION FOR CITY OFFICERS; ORDERING THAT EACH UNOPPOSED CANDIDATE BE DECLARED ELECTED TO OFFICE; ORDERING THE POSTING OF THIS ORDINANCE AT EACH POLLING PLACE ON ELECTION DAY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2018, the City Council ordered a general election to be held on May 5, 2018, for the purpose of electing Council members to Places 1, 3 and 5 on the Council; and

WHEREAS, the filing deadlines for placement on the ballots and declaration of write-in candidacy have passed; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has received the City Secretary's written certification that each candidate is unopposed for the election; and

WHEREAS, in these circumstances, Texas Election Code §2.053 authorizes a governing body to adopt an order declaring each unopposed candidate elected to office and cancel the general election.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Having received the certification from the City Secretary that the following candidates are unopposed in the May 5, 2018, general election, the following people are hereby declared elected to the specified offices and shall be issued a certificate of election after Election Day in accordance with the Texas Election Code.

Megan Ray, Place 1
Cheryl McClain, Place 3
Andi Nolan, Place 5

SECTION 2. The City Secretary shall post a copy of this resolution at the designated polling place on May 5, 2018, as required by the Texas Election Code.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 8TH DAY OF MARCH, 2018.

APPROVED:

____

Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____

Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____

Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

AW12-1
Prescribed by Secretary of State
Section 2.051 – 2.053, Texas Election Code
2/14

CERTIFICATION OF UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES FOR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (NOT COUNTY)
CERTIFICACIÓN DE CANDIDATOS ÚNICOS PARA OTRAS SUBDIVISIONES POLITICAS (NO EL CONDADO)

To: Presiding Officer of Governing Body
Al: Presidente de la entidad gobernante

As the authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared, I hereby certify that the following candidates are unopposed for election to office for the election scheduled to be held on May 5, 2018

Como autoridad a cargo de la preparación de la boleta de votación oficial, por la presente certifico que los siguientes candidatos son candidatos únicos para elección para un cargo en la elección que se llevará a cabo el 5 de Mayo 2018

List offices and names of candidates:
Lista de cargos y nombres de los candidatos:

Office(s) ***Cargo(s)***	**Candidate(s)** ***Candidato(s)***
Council Member, Place 1	Megan Ray
Council Member, Place 3	Cheryl McClain
Council Member, Place 5	Andi Nolan

Codi Delcambre
Signature ***(Firma)***

Codi Delcambre
Printed name ***(Nombre en letra de molde)***

City Secretary
Title ***(Puesto)***

March 2, 2018
Date of signing ***(Fecha de firma)***

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
(Seal) ***(sello)***

See reverse side for instructions
(Instrucciones en el reverso)

AGENDA ITEM 5F

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager **Mar. 8, 2018**

Sponsorship of the Lake Cities Chamber Annual Banquet

DESCRIPTION:

Consider a resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to pay the City sponsorship of the Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce Annual Awards Banquet.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce (LCCC) is hosting their Annual Awards Banquet on April 17, 2018, at the Oakmont Country Club in Corinth, Texas. The City of Lake Dallas has been and continues to be an active paid member of the LCCC. Staff is recommending a table sponsorship at $350.00 and photography sponsorship at $200 for a total of $550.00. Last year the City paid $850.00 in sponsorships for the LCCC Awards Banquet.

The LCCC welcomes, promotes, and supports area businesses that are committed to enhancing the quality of life in the Lake Cities area. Their vision is to work together as a community of businesses and residents whose goal is to serve as the stewards of positive future growth while maintaining the unique traditions and personalities of the Lake Cities and surrounding areas. The LCC has been supportive of Lake Dallas businesses and City events over the years.

If the City Council finds it to be in public interest to provide a sponsorship for this year’s LCCC Awards Banquet, then staff will send submit the sponsorship payment.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Staff is recommending a table sponsorship at $350.00 and photography sponsorship at $200 for a total of $550.00.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny the resolution of the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to pay the City sponsorship of the Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce Annual Awards Banquet.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. LCC Chamber Sponsorship Request
2. Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 03082018-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE SPONSORSHIP OF THE LAKE CITIES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ANNUAL AWARDS BANQUET; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council has agreed to participate and sponsor the Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce (LCCC) Annual Awards Banquet on April 17, 2018 ("the Banquet"); and

WHEREAS, through activities such as the Banquet, the LCCC welcomes, promotes, and supports area businesses that are committed to enhancing the quality of life in the City of Lake Dallas and other area cities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds sponsorship of the Banquet and attendance by members of the City Council and City Administration serves a public purpose and is in public interest;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is authorized to pay $550 to the LCCC for a sponsorship of the LCCC Annual Awards Banquet:

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of March, 2018.

APPROVED:

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

LAKE CITIES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Corinth • Hickory Creek • Lake Dallas • Shady Shores

2018 Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce Banquet Sponsorship Form

Name of Sponsor: City of Lake Dallas

Contact Name: John Cabrales

Mailing Address: 212 Main street
Lake Dallas TX

E-mail Address: jcabrales@lakedallas.com

Phone Number: 940-497-2226

Sponsorship Level: ____________

Other options (check all that apply)—

☐ Additional Tickets Needed ($30 each)
Number of Tickets: ________

☐ I would like to donate______tickets or______tables for (circle one below):
Scholarship recipients Volunteers

Form of Payment (check one):

☐ Cash
☒ Check (please make payable to Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce)
☐ Credit Card (Master Card, VISA, American Express are accepted)

- Credit Card Type:
- Name on card:
- Number:
- Security Code:
- You will be notified when card has been processed and will receive a receipt.

Please e-mail your logo to Tina Henderson at: director@lakecitieschamber.com
Please make sure that your logo is in a JPEG format. If your sponsorship includes a banner posted at the banquet, arrangements will be made with you to pick up your banner.

To reserve your sponsorship, please mail or hand-deliver this form to:

Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1028, Lake Dallas, TX 75065
Physical Address: 3300 Corinth Pkwy, Suite 240, Corinth, TX 76210
(located inside Corinth City Hall)
Once your form and payment are received, you will receive a confirmation e-mail with the details of your sponsorship rewards and important banquet reminders.

Thank you for your support!!

LAKE CITIES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Corinth • Hickory Creek • Lake Dallas • Shady Shores

2018 Annual Banquet

TITLE SPONSOR-$550 (exclusive sponsorship):

- ☐ Logo featured on promotional materials including flyers, mailers, invitations, & e-mail announcements
- ☐ Recognition as title sponsor prior to banquet (at coffees, mixers, luncheons) and also during the banquet
- ☐ Full size banner display (sponsor is responsible for providing all banners)
- ☐ Sponsor with website link presents banquet announcement on homepage of Chamber website
- ☐ Top placement (largest logo featured) on sponsor recognition signage posted at banquet
- ☐ 1 display table at awards ceremony
- ☐ 1 banquet table (8 tickets)

LOCATION SPONSOR – $400 or In Kind trade

- ☐ Logo featured on promotional materials including flyers, mailers, invitations, & e-mail announcements
- ☐ Sponsor logo featured on newspaper advertisements, weekly Chamber e-newsletter and banquet program
- ☐ 1 display table at awards ceremony
- ☐ Logo featured on sponsor recognition signage posted at banquet
- ☐ 6 banquet tickets

TABLE SPONSOR: $350

- ☐ Sponsor name and logo featured on a reserved table of 8 at the banquet
- ☐ Sponsor logo featured in banquet program
- ☐ 1 table (8 tickets)

ENTERTAINMENT SPONSOR-$300 – (2 available)

- ☐ Logo featured on promotional materials including flyers, mailers, invitations, & e-mail announcements
- ☐ Sponsor logo featured on newspaper advertisements, weekly Chamber e-newsletter and banquet program
- ☐ Logo featured on sponsor recognition signage posted at banquet
- ☐ 4 banquet tickets

PRINT SPONSOR: $500 or in kind trade option (1 available)

- ☐ Logo featured on promotional materials including flyers, mailers, invitations, & e-mail announcements
- ☐ Sponsor logo featured on newspaper advertisements, weekly Chamber e-newsletter and banquet program
- ☐ Logo featured on sponsor recognition signage at banquet
- ☐ 4 banquet tickets

PHOTOGRAPHY SPONSOR-$200 - (4 available)

- ☐ Sponsor logo featured on newspaper advertisements, weekly Chamber e-newsletter and banquet program
- ☐ 1 banner and sponsor brochures/business cards displayed where photographs will be taken
- ☐ Logo featured on sponsor recognition signage at banquet
- ☐ 2 banquet tickets

TROPHY SPONSOR-$300 - (3 available)

- ☐ Sponsor logo featured on newspaper advertisements, weekly Chamber e-newsletter and banquet program
- ☐ Logo featured on sponsor recognition signage at banquet
- ☐ 2 banquet tickets

SCHOLARSHIP SPONSOR- $200

- ☐ Logo featured on promotional materials including flyers, mailers, invitations, & e-mail announcements
- ☐ Sponsor logo featured on newspaper advertisements, weekly Chamber e-newsletter and banquet program
- ☐ Logo featured on sponsor recognition signage at banquet
- ☐ 1 banquet ticket (also includes ticket for Scholarship recipient and 1 parent)

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales, City Manager **March 8, 2018**

ATMOS Cities Steering Committee

DESCRIPTION:

Approval of Resolution authorizing an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with member cities of the ATMOS Cities Steering Committee; designating the City Manager as the City's Representative.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On December 7, 2017, the Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC") held a quarterly meeting with representatives from Atmos Energy. During the meeting, the group held a discussion of upcoming natural gas issues and approved the assessment for ACSC membership. Using the population-based assessment protocol previously adopted by ACSC, the assessment for 2018 is a per capita fee of $0.02.

This assessment is one-half of the historical assessment adopted by ACSC. At the December 7, 2017 meeting, it was decided that ACSC's current account balance and anticipated activities throughout the coming year warranted a reduction for this year. Each city should consider making its budget officer and/or Council aware that in future years, the assessment may return to $0.04.

ACSC protects the authority of municipalities over the monopoly natural gas provider and defends the interests of the residential and small commercial customers within the cities. Cities are the only consumer advocates that work to keep natural gas rates reasonable. The work undertaken by ACSC has saved ratepayers millions of dollars in unreasonable charges. In order to continue to be an effective voice at the Railroad Commission, at the Legislature, and in the courts, ACSC must have your support. Please take action to pay the membership assessment as soon as possible. Payment of the membership assessment fee shall be deemed to be in agreement with the terms of the ACSC participation agreement.

Although ACSC does not require that your city take action by resolution to approve the assessment, some members have requested a model resolution authorizing payment of the 2018 membership assessment. To assist you in the assessment process, we have provided the following documents for your use:

- ACSC 2017 Year in Review

- Model resolution approving the 2018 assessment (optional, provided for those cities that have requested a resolution to authorize payment)
- Model staff report supporting the resolution
- List of Atmos Cities Steering Committee members
- 2018 Assessment invoice
- 2017 Assessment invoice and statement (only included if not yet paid)
- Blank member contact form to update the distribution lists

Please forward the membership assessment fee and, if applicable, the signed resolution to Brandi Stigler, Atmos Cities Steering Committee, c/o City Attorney's Office, Mail Stop 63-0300, 101 S. Mesquite St., Suite 300, Arlington, Texas 76010. Checks should be made payable to: *Atmos Cities Steering Committee*.

If you have any questions, please contact ACSC Chair Person, Jennifer Richie (254/750-5688). ACSC's counsel, Geoffrey Gay (gmg@lglawfirm.com) and Thomas Brocato (tbrocato@lglawfirm.com) at 512/322-5857 are also available to assist you.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny the Resolution authorizing an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with member cities of the ATMOS Cities Steering Committee; designating the City Manager as the City's Representative.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Resolution

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 03082018-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH MEMBER CITIES OF THE ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE; DESIGNATING THE CITY MANAGER AS THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Chapter 791, Texas Government Code), over 170 Texas cities who receive natural gas service from Atmos Energy or one or more of its related entities have joined in a collective effort known as the "Atmos Cities Steering Committee" ("ACSC") to protect the authority of municipalities over the monopoly natural gas provider and defend the interests of the residential and small commercial customers within their cities; and

WHEREAS, ACSC engages attorneys and consultants to represent its member cities in rate making cases, rulemaking cases, and legislative efforts, saving individual members cities from the time and expense of having to engage their own attorneys and consultants in such cases; and

WHEREAS, ACSC has had long success in obtaining reductions in requested rate increases that has saved millions of dollars for residents and small businesses of its member cities; and

WHEREAS, based on the extensive benefits of being an ACSC member city versus the minimal annual assessment paid by member cities, the City Manager recommends that the City become an ACSC member city;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to sign an interlocal cooperation agreement with the member cities of the Atmos Cities Steering Committee and to pay the annual assessment from current funds available for such purpose.

SECTION 2. The City Manager, or, in the absence of the City Manager, the person conferred by the City Council with the duties of the City Manager in accordance with the City Charter, shall be the City's authorized representative to the Atmos Cities Steering Committee.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of March, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF DENTON §

ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

THIS Agreement is made and entered into on this the _____ day of March, **2018**, by, between and among the **CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS** ("City") and member cities of the **ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE** ("ACSC"). This Agreement is authorized by the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act (V.T.C.A. Texas Government Code, Chapter 791), and other authorities.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the cities in the service area of Atmos Gas have worked together collectively in a coalition to participate in the regulatory process to assure gas rates charged were just and reasonable; and

WHEREAS, the nature of gas utility regulation is undergoing change; and

WHEREAS, there remains a need for cities to cooperate to assure the public interest is protected and gas and other utility rates are just and reasonable; and

WHEREAS, regulatory changes now require quick response in order to have meaningful input into the rate setting process; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide adequate resources to enable cities to act quickly, decisively, and jointly on gas utility regulatory developments; NOW THEREFORE,

In consideration of the premises, agreements, covenants and promises set forth herein, it is agreed as follows:

1.

Atmos Cities Steering Committee Membership and Executive Committee

The City and the member cities hereby form the ACSC. Each member city shall, by action of its governing body, approve its membership in the ACSC and designate its representative to receive notices and participate in and vote at ACSC meetings. The ACSC shall be composed of all cities paying the current nonrefundable membership fee. The membership assessment shall be established annually by the Executive Committee. The current year assessment is 2¢ per capita, according to the City's population listed on the most recent Texas Municipal League online guide. The members shall elect an Executive Committee consisting of no more than twenty (20) persons which shall function as the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee shall at least include a representative from all member cities with a population greater than 100,000, according to the most recent Texas Municipal League Directory of Texas City Officials. The remainder of the representatives shall be selected based upon diversity of geographic location and city population size. Each city on the ACSC and each city on the Executive Committee shall have one vote, respectively. Meetings of the Executive Committee shall be open to each city on the ACSC whether or not it has a representative on the Executive Committee.

2.

Powers of the Executive Committee

The City and the member cities delegate to the Executive Committee the power to intervene on behalf of ACSC member cities in gas projects, rulemaking, rate case, and related dockets and appeals thereof, represent the interests of cities in utility matters before state and federal legislative bodies and to pay for such activities. A member city may subsequently request and cause its party status to be withdrawn from such activities. The Executive Committee shall fix the amount of the membership fee from time to time.

3.

Election of Officers

The Executive Committee shall elect a chair and any co-chairs as it deems necessary who shall serve at the pleasure of the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall also elect a secretary/treasurer.

4.

Powers of the Officers

Each officer elected shall serve at the pleasure of the Executive Committee up to a term of four (4) years. The Executive Committee shall elect or re-elect officers at least every four (4) years. Unless terminated by the Executive Committee or the respective city governing body, the officer shall perform the duties of office until a replacement has been elected. Meetings of the Executive Committee and ACSC shall be upon call of the chair or two (2) members of the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall meet at least annually. The chair is authorized by action of the Executive Committee to engage consultants and attorneys and to pay for such services.

5.

Termination of Membership

A city may terminate its membership by action of its governing body, or if said city fails to pay its membership fee in full within one-hundred eighty (180) days after notification of fee due. A city is considered notified on the day written notice is sent to its last designated representative on file with the secretary/treasurer.

6.

Money Held in Trust

The officers shall hold and manage all money collected in trust for the benefit of the member cities collectively. Officers may establish prudent fund accounts that accumulate funding for activities and to pay authorized expenses. Officers shall serve without pay, but may be reimbursed reasonable out-of-pocket expenses as approved by the Executive Committee. The City may request and receive a statement of ACSC revenues and expenses each year.

7.
Payment for Performance of Governmental Functions and Services Made from Current Revenues

By entering into this Agreement, City affirms that it is paying for the performance of governmental functions or services from current revenues available. The payments made under this agreement fairly and adequately compensates the ACSC for the services or functions performed under the contract.

8.
Legal Construction

In case any one or more of the terms, provisions, phrases or clauses contained in this agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable portion had never been contained herein.

9.
Entire Agreement

This contract embodies the complete agreement of the parties hereto superseding all oral or written previous and contemporary agreements between the parties relating to matters herein and, except as otherwise provided herein, cannot be modified without written agreement of the parties.

10.
No Other Obligations

By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not create any obligations, express or implied, other than those set forth herein, and this Agreement shall not create any rights in parties not signatories hereto.

11.
Immunity

It is expressly understood and agreed that in the execution of this Agreement, neither City nor ACSC waives, nor shall be deemed to waive, any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to each against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions.

12.
Authority

The undersigned officers and/or agents are properly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto, and each hereby certifies to the other that any necessary resolutions extending such authority have been duly passed and are now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated above.

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

BY:_____________________________
John Cabrales, Jr.
City Manager

ATMOS CITIES STEERING COMMITTEE

BY:___________________________________
Signature

____
Printed/Typed Name

____
Title

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:2/28/18:96659)

REQUEST FOR CONTACT INFORMATION

February, 2018

CONTACTS

Please provide contact information for the following coalitions:

- *OCSC (Oncor Cities Steering Committee)*
- *ACSC (Atmos Cities Steering Committee)*
- *TCCFUI (Texas Coalition of Cities for Utility Issues)*

Please type or print clearly

MAIN CONTACT

Name:	
Title:	
City of:	
Address:	
Phone:	
Fax:	
Email:	

ADDITIONAL CONTACT

Name:	
Title:	
City of:	
Address:	
Phone:	
Fax:	
Email:	

CONTACT TO SEND INVOICES OR CHECKS

Name:	
Title:	
City of:	
Address:	
Phone:	
Fax:	
Email:	

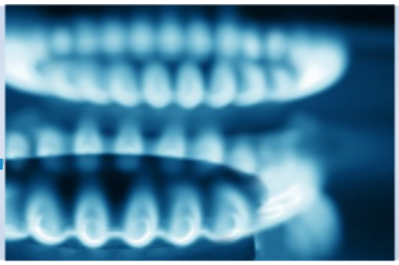
Please duplicate if more room needed.

(Please complete and return to: Thomas Brocato @ tbrocato@lglawfirm.com).

ACSC Cities (173 Members)

Abilene
Addison
Albany
Allen
Alvarado
Angus
Anna
Argyle
Arlington
Aubrey
Azle
Bedford
Bellmead
Benbrook
Beverly Hills
Blossom
Blue Ridge
Bowie
Boyd
Bridgeport
Brownwood
Buffalo
Burkburnett
Burleson
Caddo Mills
Canton
Carrollton
Cedar Hill
Celeste
Celina
Centerville
Cisco
Clarksville
Cleburne
Clyde
College Station
Colleyville
Colorado City
Comanche
Commerce
Coolidge
Coppell
Copperas Cove
Corinth
Crandall
Crowley
Dalworthington Gardens
Denison
Denton
DeSoto
Draper
Duncanville
Eastland
Edgecliff Village
Emory
Ennis
Euless
Everman
Fairview
Farmers Branch
Farmersville
Fate
Flower Mound
Forest Hill
Forney
Fort Worth
Frisco
Frost
Gainesville
Garland
Garrett
Grand Prairie
Grapevine
Groesbeck
Gunter
Haltom City
Harker Heights
Haskell
Haslet
Hewitt
Highland Park
Highland Village
Honey Grove
Hurst
Hutto
Iowa Park
Irving
Justin
Kaufman
Keene
Keller
Kemp
Kennedale
Kerens
Kerrville
Killeen
Krum
Lakeside
Lake Worth
Lancaster
Lewisville
Lincoln Park
Little Elm
Lorena
Madisonville
Malakoff
Mansfield
McKinney
Melissa
Mesquite
Midlothian
Murphy
Newark
Nocona
North Richland Hills
Northlake
Oak Leaf
Ovilla
Palestine
Pantego
Paris
Parker
Pecan Hill
Petrolia
Plano
Ponder
Pottsboro
Prosper
Quitman
Red Oak
Reno (Parker County)
Rhome
Richardson
Richland
Richland Hills
River Oaks
Roanoke
Robinson
Rockwall
Roscoe
Rowlett
Royse City
Sachse
Saginaw
Sansom Park
Seagoville
Sherman
Snyder
Southlake
Springtown
Stamford
Stephenville
Sulphur Springs
Sweetwater
Temple
Terrell
The Colony
Trophy Club
Tyler
University Park
Venus
Vernon
Waco
Watauga
Waxahachie
Westlake
Westover Hills
Westworth Village
Whitesboro
White Settlement
Wichita Falls
Woodway
Wylie

ACSC
Atmos Cities Steering Committee



December 2017 Update

Atmos Pipeline—Texas Appeals Railroad Commission Final Order

On January 6, 2017, Atmos Pipeline—Texas ("APT"), a division of Atmos Energy Corporation, filed a Statement of Intent to change its rates at the Railroad Commission. APT sought to increase its annual revenues by $72.9 million. APT claims that the rate increase was necessary due to increases in operating expenses since APT's last general rate case, which was seven years ago. The rate increase will affect eight firm transportation customers and 70 fully interruptible transportation customers. The Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC") intervened and played an active role during the litigation of this case. ACSC filed testimony on March 22nd, and participated in the hearing on the merits April 19-21st.

The ALJ issued a PFD on June 16, 2017 recommending an increase in annual revenues of $30.6 million and an 11.5% return on equity ("ROE"). Parties filed exceptions to the PFD on July 11th, and replies to exceptions on July 20th. All parties who filed exceptions argued that the PFD erred in its ROE finding—intervenors arguing the Commission should have set the ROE significantly lower since APT is less risky than the interstate pipeline companies to which it compared itself, and APT arguing that the Commission abandoned precedent by changing its method for calculating ROE. ACSC's witness argued that APT's authorized ROE should be set at 9.0% and the Commission Staff recommended an ROE of 10.0%.

The Railroad Commission adopted the PFD in a 2-1 vote at its August 1, 2017 Open Meeting. ACSC and all other parties filed motions for rehearing on the ROE issue, but those motions were denied on September 19, 2017.

APT has filed an appeal in Travis County District Courts. APT argues the final order impermissibly adopts a capital structure methodology that was not part of the evidentiary record, impermissibly adopts an 11.5% ROE, excludes reasonable incentive compensation, and imposes an arbitrary and unsupported limitation on the results of the cost allocation methodology.

ACSC, the Railroad Commission, and Texas Industrial Energy Customers, have intervened in APT's appeal.

CenterPoint Gas Files Rate Case in South Texas

On November 16, 2017, CenterPoint Energy Entex and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas ("CenterPoint") filed a Statement of Intent to change gas rates in its South Texas service territory. Within its South Texas Division, CenterPoint provides service to 142,288 customers (132, 129 residential customers). CenterPoint is requesting a rate increase of $540,000, which is a 1.0% increase in revenues, excluding gas costs. CenterPoint is also asking for a $0.39 surcharge related to Hurricane Harvey. Together, these increases will raise the average residential bill by $1.13.

The City of Victoria has intervened, along with Railroad Commission Staff. The first Prehearing Conference is set for December 7, 2017.

CenterPoint® Energy

RRC Amendments on Underground Pipeline Damage Prevention

The Railroad Commission is seeking comments on proposed amendments to Section 18.1 of the Texas Administrative Code. House Bill 1818 ("HB 1818"), enacted by the 85th Legislature, amended Section 117.012 of the Natural Resources Code, Section 756.126 of the Health and Safety Code, and Section 121.201 of the Utilities Code to provide the Commission damage prevention authority over interstate pipelines. Thus, the proposed amendment to Section 18.1 removes a reference to "intrastate" pipelines to clarify that the Commission now has damage prevention authority over interstate pipelines as well as intrastate pipelines.

The Pipelines and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration ("PHMSA") recently conducted an evaluation of Texas's damage prevention enforcement program. The evaluation criteria include whether a state's damage prevention program requires the following when damage to a pipeline occurs: 1) the excavator to report damage to the operator at the earliest practical moment, but not later than one hour after the incident; and 2) the excavator to call 911 if a release of product occurs.

Therefore, the Commission proposes the amendments to Section 18.4 and Section 18.11 to comply with PHMSA's standards. In addition, the proposed amendments to Section 18.11 include extending the deadline for reporting a damage incident from 10 days after an incident to 30 days after an incident. The Staff memo argues that extending the deadline will allow parties time to conduct a thorough investigation of an incident.

Comments on the proposed amendments are due on January 2.

Upcoming Meetings

Next RRC Meeting— January 23, 2018

Next ACSC Meeting— March 8, 2018

Questions?
For questions or concerns regarding any ACSC matter or communication, please contact the following representatives, who will be happy to provide assistance:

Geoffrey Gay
512-322-5875
gmg@lglawfirm.com

Thomas Brocato
512-322-5857
tbrocato@lglawfirm.com

Lloyd Gosselink
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle and Townsend, P.C.
816 Congress Avenue Suite 1900
Austin, Texas 78701

ACSC
Atmos Cities Steering Committee

2017 Year in Review

ACSC Welcomes New Members

Atmos Cities Steering Committee ("ACSC") is an organization of over 150 cities in north and central Texas with nearly 1.2 million residential customers. ACSC represents the interests of its members in various gas utility matters before of the Texas Railroad Commission ("RRC"), such as rate cases and rulemakings, and also the Texas Legislature. ACSC's member cities utilize common legal counsel and consultants to present a united front in these matters, which results in lower utility rates and rates case expenses for cities and their residents. During 2017, ACSC was fortunate enough to add several new members. We extend a welcome to Albany, Denton, Forney, and Gunter. Thank you to all our new and long-time members for your support and participation this past year. We look forward to continuing our work together in 2018.

Atmos Pipeline-Texas Appeals Railroad Commission Final Order

On January 6, 2017, Atmos Pipeline—Texas ("APT"), a division of Atmos Energy Corporation, filed a Statement of Intent to change its rates at the Railroad Commission. APT sought to increase its annual revenues by $72.9 million. APT claims that the rate increase was necessary due to increases in operating expenses since APT's last general rate case, which was seven years ago. The rate increase will affect eight firm transportation customers and 70 fully interruptible transportation customers. ACSC intervened and played an active role during the litigation of this case. ACSC filed testimony on March 22nd, and participated in the hearing on the merits April 19-21st.

The ALJ issued a Proposal for Decision ("PFD") on June 16, 2017 recommending an increase in annual revenues of $30.6 million and an 11.5% return on equity ("ROE"). Parties filed exceptions to the PFD on July 11th, and replies to exceptions on July 20th. All parties who filed exceptions argued that the PFD erred in its ROE finding—intervenors arguing the Commission should have set the ROE significantly lower since APT is less risky than the interstate pipeline companies to which it compared itself, and APT arguing that the Commission abandoned precedent by changing its method for calculating ROE. ACSC's witness argued that APT's authorized ROE should be set at 9.0% and the Commission Staff recommended an ROE of 10.0%.

The Railroad Commission adopted the PFD in a 2-1 vote at its August 1, 2017 Open Meeting. ACSC and all other parties filed motions for rehearing on the ROE issue, but those motions were denied on September 19, 2017.

APT has filed an appeal in Travis County District Court. APT argues the final order impermissibly adopts a capital structure methodology that was not part of the evidentiary record, impermissibly adopts an 11.5% ROE, excludes reasonable incentive compensation, and imposes an arbitrary and unsupported limitation on the results of the cost allocation methodology.

ACSC, the Railroad Commission, and Texas Industrial Energy Customers, have intervened in APT's appeal.

Legislature Announces GRIP Interim Charge

In October, the House and Senate announced their interim charges. The House Energy Resources Committee issued a charge to study the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program ("GRIP") and its effect on gas utility ratemaking and ratepayers. Lloyd Gosselink will execute contracts this month with the outside lobby team for assistance in 2018. Once the contracts are finalized, our attention will be focused primarily on the GRIP interim charge. As you may be aware, GRIP has been a longstanding concern to cities and we were instrumental in getting this issue added to interim charges. As such, we will be the primary consumer voice engaged on this issue. We expect a hearing with invited testimony on this interim charge sometime in the spring.

Atmos Mid-Tex RRM Update

The Rate Review Mechanism ("RRM") is an annual expedited review rate proceeding utilized by Atmos in their Mid-Tex service area. The RRM emerged as a three-year experimental substitute for GRIP cases as part of the settlement of Atmos Mid-Tex's 2007 system-wide rate case. In 2003, the Texas Legislature added Section 104.301, Interim Adjustment for Changes in Investment, to the Gas Utility Regulatory Act. While not identified as such in the law, § 104.301 was referred to as the Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program or GRIP. The GRIP adjustments allowed gas companies to recover changes to invested capital without a review of the prudence of the investment or whether increased revenues or declining expenses offset the invested capital costs. Both Atmos Pipeline and Atmos Mid-Tex filed GRIP cases as soon as the RRC adopted rules to implement the interim adjustments. As explained below, it quickly became apparent that the GRIP adjustments were poor public policy.

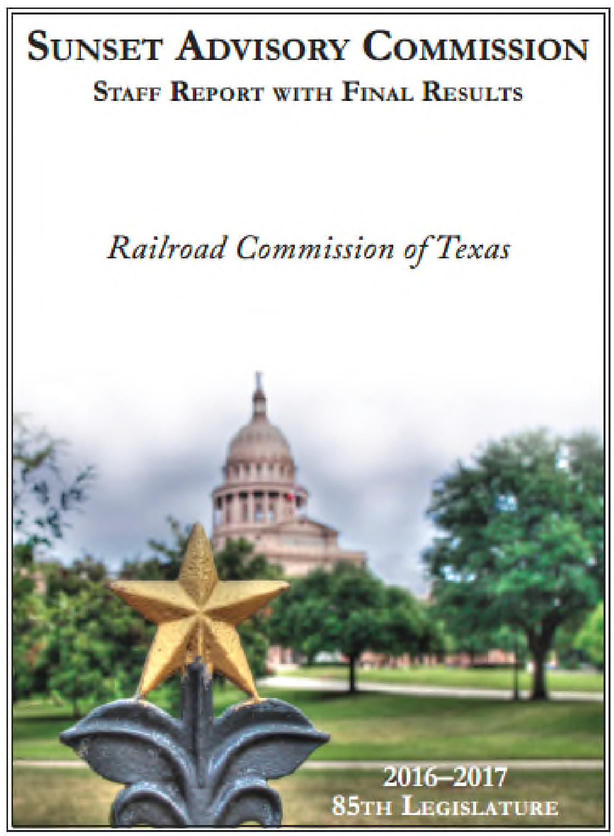
As an alternative to GRIP, ACSC entered into a negotiated agreement with Atmos in 2007 to establish the RRM process. Unlike GRIP, the RRM provided for an annual review of all portions of Mid-Tex's cost of service without cost and time consuming litigation. It fixed an authorized rate of return on equity for the three-year period at 9.6% (which was less than what the RRC would have authorized) and set caps on the extent to which expenses or investments could increase from one year to the next. More importantly, it allowed cities to make a comprehensive evaluation of all aspects of the utility's business—investment, operation and maintenance expenses and revenues—unlike GRIP which only allows consideration of changes to invested capital. The RRM process negotiated by ACSC solves the piecemeal ratemaking problem by providing for a comprehensive review of Atmos' expenses and revenues. Furthermore, the RRM process benefitted ACSC by: (1) allowing cities participation that is prohibited in GRIP cases; (2) allowing cities to recover, at utility shareholder expense, all their ratemaking costs; and (3) avoiding both litigation and RRC jurisdiction. The legislature has functionally authorized annual increases in gas utility rates through the GRIP process. Since consumers are otherwise stuck with annual rate increases, it is better to have cities participating in the comprehensive RRM process than unable to participate in a piecemeal process.

Unable to reach agreement on perpetuation of the original RRM terms, Atmos filed a traditional rate case in 2012, which was then appealed to the Railroad Commission. A final order in that case was entered in December 2012. The ratemaking decisions of the Commission then became the basis of a four year extension of the RRM process. The first filing under the renegotiated process was in July 2013. Following the conclusion of the 2017 RRM earlier this year, the parties are discussing whether it is beneficial to extend the existing RRM process again, make modifications to the current process or return to GRIP cases.

Railroad Commission Passes Sunset Review

In May, Governor Abbott signed House Bill 1818, which reauthorized the RRC to operate for another 12 years. A committee of lawmakers, known as the Sunset Commission, oversees the review of each agency and the commission's staff proposes suggestions for agency changes in its review. Last year, the Railroad Commission had its third Sunset review since 2010, after several attempts to change the agency failed to get through the legislature. The Sunset Advisory Commission issued several recommendations to lawmakers on how to improve the RRC, including some pertaining to the agency's gas utility functions. However, the legislature declined to include those recommendations in the Sunset Bill. The rejected reforms included a proposal to change the agency's name to one that better reflects its responsibilities, a proposal to transfer administrative law cases currently handled by RRC staff to the State Office of Administrative Hearings, and a proposal to transfer gas utility cases to the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

The bill mainly makes changes to oil and gas monitoring and enforcement. At a public hearing in March, Thomas Brocato testified on behalf of ACSC that the bill could be more impactful by adding a requirement that the RRC monitor the earnings of gas utilities to prevent overearning utilities from increasing rates.



SUNSET ADVISORY COMMISSION
STAFF REPORT WITH FINAL RESULTS

Railroad Commission of Texas

2016–2017
85TH LEGISLATURE

2018 Officers

At the December meeting, ACSC members approved the budget and elected the following officers for 2018:

Chair—Jennifer Richie (Waco)
Vice Chair—Meg Jakubik (Bedford)
Secretary— Adrienne Lothery (Colleyville)
Treasurer—David Barber (Arlington)

2018 ACSC Meetings

March 8

May 17

August 23

December 6

Questions?
For questions or concerns regarding any ACSC matter or communication, please contact the following representatives, who will be happy to provide assistance:

Geoffrey Gay	**Thomas Brocato**	**Georgia Crump**
512-322-5875	512-322-5857	512-322-5832
ggay@lglawfirm.com	tbrocato@lglawfirm.com	gcrump@lglawfirm.com

Lloyd Gosselink
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Lloyd Gosselink Rochelle and Townsend, P.C.

816 Congress Avenue Suite 1900

Austin, Texas 78701

AGENDA ITEM 5H

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Natalie McAdams, Library Director **February 8, 2018**

Trinity Library Resources Contract

DESCRIPTION:

Consider a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Trinity Library Resources for a furnishings plan, comprehensive interior design plan and furniture acquisition and installation for the library.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Lake Dallas Public Library would like to enter into a contract with Trinity Library Resources in order to write a grant for the Tocker Foundation, and use funds from that grant to procure new furniture and shelving. The proposed grant will not exceed $50,000, and will cover the cost for new furniture that will be provided by Trinity Library Resources.

The Tocker Foundation started in 1964 as a means for implementing the philanthropic interests of Phillip and Olive Tocker. In the early 1990's, the foundation discovered a need in small, rural, Texas libraries and began exclusively focusing their grant distribution to libraries serving populations of 12,000 or less. Each year the foundation accepts grant proposals in January and June to fund projects that enhance services provided by the selected public libraries.

In order to apply for the grant, libraries must consult with vendors to select furniture or program materials for purchase with the supplied grant funding. Libraries applying for the grant may apply for one of the following program areas: collection development, furniture and shelving, programming, and equipment. The Lake Dallas Public Library's immediate needs are for furniture and shelving that meet both ADA and OHSAH standards.

Trinity Library Resources is a contractor that works closely with the Tocker Foundation and their administrators throughout the state of Texas. They assist with the Tocker grant writing process by providing space planning, a master plan, determining collection size criteria, and coordinating and supervising contractors. If the Lake Dallas Public Library is awarded the grant, Trinity Library Resources would oversee the interior reconfiguration of the library, the procurement of the materials, and the installation of new furniture and shelving.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

There would be no cost to the City associated with the contract. The Tocker Foundation Grant does not require in-kind contributions, and Trinity Library Resources works only with the grant supplied funding.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny a resolution authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract with Trinity Library Resources for grant writing assistance and furniture procurement in accordance with this Resolution and State Law.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Resolution
2. Contract

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 03082018-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT WITH TRINITY LIBRARY RESOURCES, LLC FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RELATING TO LAYOUT AND FURNISHING OF THE LIBRARY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, City Administration, having performed an assessment of the furnishings and layout of the City's library, is recommending certain changes in the layout of the library and acquisition of new furnishings; and

WHEREAS, Trinity Library Resources, LLC ("Trinity") provides professional services to owners and operators of public libraries relating to the interior design and furnishing of libraries and assistance in obtaining grant funding to implement floor plan changes and acquisition of library furnishings; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager recommends the City negotiate and execute an agreement with Trinity to provide professional services relating to providing a furnishings plan and comprehensive interior design plan and the purchase of and installation of furniture at the Library (collectively "the Services") subject to obtaining grant funding for such work; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to negotiate and sign an agreement with Trinity Library Resources, LLC for the Services, with payment for the Services, including the purchase of any furniture or costs relating to any improvements performed under said agreement, being subject to receipt of grant funding by the City for payment of same.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 8th day of March, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney
(kbl:3/1/18:96710)

AGENDA ITEM 6

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Julien Peralta, Director of Animal Services **March 8, 2018**

Animal Advisory Board

DESCRIPTION:

Discuss, consider and act on an Ordinance amending Chapter 2 "Administration", Article Iv "Boards and Commissions" of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances is amended by adding Division 4 "Animal Shelter Advisory Committee" formally establishing an Animal Shelter Advisory Committee.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Lake Dallas Animal Shelter is required by the State of Texas to have an Animal Advisory Board to assist the city in complying with the standards for animal shelters as contained in V.T.C.A. and Health and Safety Code. The Advisory Board must meet no less than three times a year. The Advisory Board must also have one licensed veterinarian, one city official, one person whose duties include the daily operation of an animal shelter, and one representative from an animal welfare organization.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

none

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve an Ordinance amending Chapter 2 "Administration", Article Iv "Boards and Commissions" of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances is amended by adding Division 4 "Animal Shelter Advisory Committee" formally establishing an Animal Shelter Advisory Committee.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Ordinance

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 2018-___

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION," ARTICLE IV "BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS" OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS CODE OF ORDINANCES IS AMENDED BY ADDING DIVISION 4 "ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE" FORMALLY ESTABLISHING AN ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Texas Health and Safety Code §823.005 requires the governing body of a city in which an animal shelter is located to appoint an advisory committee to assist in complying with the requirements of Chapter 823 of the Texas Health and Safety Code relating to the regulation of animal shelters; and

WHEREAS, the City of Lake Dallas has for many years had a committee serving as required by state law, but has not formalized its organization by ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in the public interest to amend the Code of Ordinances to formalize the organization of an animal shelter advisory committee;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. Chapter 2 "Administration," Article IV "Boards and Commissions" of the City of Lake Dallas Code of Ordinances is amended by adding Division 4 "Animal Shelter Advisory Committee" to read as follows:

DIVISION 4. ANIMAL SHELTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Sec. 2-191. Creation; appointment; terms; meetings.

There is hereby created an Animal Shelter Advisory Committee composed of five members appointed by the City Council. The members of the Animal Shelter Advisory Committee shall be appointed to serve for a term of two term years; provided, however, the term of a person filling a vacancy of an unexpired term shall begin on the date of appointment and end on the date the term for the position vacated would have ended had the position not been vacated. The Animal Shelter Advisory Committee shall meet not less than three times a year upon the call of the chair, City Manager, or Director of Animal Services.

Sec. 2-192. Composition.

The Animal Shelter Advisory Committee shall be composed of at least one licensed veterinarian, one city official, one person whose duties include the daily operation of an animal shelter, one representative from an animal welfare organization, and one person who is a qualified voter of the City.

Sec. 2-193. Responsibilities.

The Animal Shelter Advisory Committee shall assist the City in complying with the standards for animal shelters as contained in Texas Health and Safety Code § 823.005.

Sec. 2-194. Organization.

The Animal Shelter Advisory Committee shall elect a chairman and vice-chairman from its membership. The committee shall adopt procedures for conducting its meetings.

SECTION 2. Should any sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision thereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional, and shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole.

SECTION 3. This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law in such cases provides.

DULY PASSED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS ON THE 8TH DAY OF MARCH, 2018.

APPROVED:

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

AGENDA ITEM 7

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager **Mar. 8, 2018**

Age 65 or Older or Disabled Person Exemption

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion and give staff direction regarding a possible increase to the Age 65 or Older or Disable Person Exemption to appraised property values used to determine local property taxes.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The Texas Tax Code Section 11. 13 authorizes cities to exempt from the assessed value of a residence homestead owned by a disabled person, or person 65 years of age or older, as of January 1 of the tax year. The owner of the residence homestead, or the spouse if the residence homestead is owned by a married couple, must file an exemption application with the chief appraiser of the Denton Central Appraisal District in accordance with Texas Tax Code sec. 11. 43, to determine if they qualify for the exemption.

To qualify for the age 65 or older local option exemption, the owner must be age 65 or older and live in the house. If the age 65 or older homeowner dies, the surviving spouse may continue to receive the local option exemption if the surviving spouse is age 55 or older at the time of death and lives in and owns the home and applies for the exemption. A disabled person must meet the definition of disabled for the purpose of receiving disability insurance benefits under the Federal Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance Act. A person who qualifies as both age 65 or older and disabled does not qualify for both, but must choose which exemption to claim.

Any taxing unit, including a city, county, school or special district, may offer an exemption of up to 20 percent of a residence homestead's value. No matter what the percentage is, the amount of an optional exemption cannot be less than $5,000. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the exemption and at what percentage. This percentage exemption is added to any other homestead exemption under Tax Code Section 11.13 for which an owner qualifies. The taxing unit must decide before July 1 of the tax year to offer this exemption.

June 30, 2018 is the last day for the City to adopt a local option tax exemption and report it to the Denton Central Appraisal District for the 2019 tax year.

On March 23, 2006, the Lake Dallas City Council passed an ordinance (2006-10) establishing an exemption of $20,000 from the assessed value of a residence homestead owned by a disabled person, or person 65 years of age or older, for tax year 2007.

For the 2018 tax year, there were 413 properties in the city that claimed Over 65 and Over 65 spouse or disabled exemptions.

Number of properties –	Over 65	351 properties
	Over 65S	41 properties
	Disabled	21 properties
	Total:	**413 properties**

The total value of the 413 properties was $42,765,504

The total value of the exemptions given was $7,441,936.

Amount of exemption –	Over 65	$6,299,159
	Over 65S	$760,000
	Disabled	$382,777
	Total:	**$7,441,936**

Not all qualified homestead properties are valued above the $20,000 exemption value. This would include lower valued properties, such as mobile homes. Therefore, the exemption amount stated is lower than subtracting the exempt amount ($20,000) from each property value.

The total financial impact to the City for the amount of the exemption was $49,247.01.

$7,441,936 x 0.661750 (tax rate) = $49,247.01

Some of the surrounding cities also have adopt a local option tax exemption for a disabled person or over 65. Attached is the exemption given and the tax rate for each jurisdiction.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

The financial impact to the City, for Tax Year 2018, for the $20,000 disabled person or person 65 years of age local option tax exemption was $49,247.01. This is equivalent to a little more than one penny on the 2018 tax rate.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Ordinance 2006-10 establishing $20,000 tax exemption
2. Exemption Breakdown from 2017 Certified Totals
3. 2017 Tax Rates and Exemptions

ORDINANCE NO. 2006-10

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE LAKE DALLAS MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, TO ESTABLISH AN EXEMPTION OF $20,000 FROM THE APPRAISED VALUE OF HOMESTEADS OF PERSONS WHO ARE DISABLED OR 65 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER FOR TAX YEAR 2007; TO AMEND SECTION 98-31 OF ARTICLE II ("PROPERTY TAXES") OF CHAPTER 98 ("TAXATION") TO REVISE PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE RATE OF ASSESSMENT OF PENALTIES AND INTEREST TO COMPLY WITH STATE LAW; PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Section 11.13(d) of the Texas Property Tax Code provides that the City Council may adopt an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the residence homestead of a person who is disabled or is 65 years of age or older; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas desires to establish a residential homestead exemption for individuals who are disabled or are 65 years of age or older pursuant to Section 11.13(d) of the Texas Property Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, the provisions of Section 98-31 should be amended such that the accrual of penalties and interest is in accordance with the provisions of Section 33.01 of the Texas Property Tax Code; Now, Therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That for tax year 2007, individual property owners who have attained the age of 65 years by, or are disabled on, the first day of January 2007 shall be entitled to an exemption of Twenty Thousand Dollars ($20,000.00) of the appraised value of his/her residence homestead. Requests for such exemption shall be made to, and the administration of such exemptions shall be made and determined by, the Denton County Appraisal District in accordance with state law.

SECTION 2. That subsection (a) of Section 98-31 of Article II ("Property Taxes") of Chapter 98 ("Taxation") of the Lake Dallas Municipal Code be and is hereby amended such that subsection (a) be replaced in its entirety with a new subsection (a) to read in its entirety as follows:

"CHAPTER 98

TAXATION

. . .

ARTICLE II. PROPERTY TAXES

Sec. 98-31. Due date; late penalty.

> (a) Ad valorem taxes assessed and levied by the city council each year shall become due on October 1 of the year in which the levy and assessment is made and may be paid up to and including the following January 31 without penalty; but if not so paid, shall become delinquent on February 1 of the year following that in which said taxes were assessed. Interest and penalties shall accrue on delinquent taxes in the amounts and at the rates established by state law.

. . ."

SECTION 3. That all provisions of the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, not in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this ordinance be adjudged or held to be unconstitutional, illegal, or invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of this ordinance as a whole, or any part or provision hereof other than the part so decided to be invalid, illegal or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and the publication of the caption as the law and charter in such cases provide.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 23RD day of MARCH, 2006.

APPROVED:

Marjory Johnson, Mayor

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Beverly Weikum

Beverly Weikum, TRMC
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

David M. Berman (64852)
City Attorney

DENTON County

2017 CERTIFIED TOTALS

As of Certification

C11 - LAKE DALLAS CITY OF

Property Count: 3,457

ARB Approved Totals

7/18/2017 11:03:25AM

Exemption Breakdown

Exemption	Count	Local	State	Total
CHODO (Partial)	1	5,137,380	0	5,137,380
DP	21	382,777	0	382,777
DV1	19	0	68,000	68,000
DV2	9	0	85,500	85,500
DV3	5	0	40,000	40,000
DV4	14	0	96,000	96,000
DV4S	3	0	24,000	24,000
DVHS	10	0	1,702,268	1,702,268
DVHSS	1	0	221,368	221,368
EX	3	0	1,500	1,500
EX-XU	20	0	1,122,634	1,122,634
EX-XV	197	0	10,315,881	10,315,881
EX366	23	0	4,411	4,411
OV65	351	6,299,159	0	6,299,159
OV65S	41	760,000	0	760,000
PPV	1	3,000	0	3,000
	Totals	**12,582,316**	**13,681,562**	**26,263,878**

2017 Tax Rates & 2017 Exemptions

CODE	ENTITY	TOTAL TAX RATE 2017	TOTAL TAX RATE 2016	HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION (HS)	OVER AGE 65 (OV65)	DISABLED PERSON (DP)	OV65 & DP LIMITATION	FREEPORT (FP)	GOODS IN TRANSIT (GIT)	COLLECTION AGENCY
C01	City of Aubrey	.542049	.561956	0	10000	0		YES	YES	1
C02	City of Carrollton	.59970	.60370	20%; 5000 min	60000	60000		YES	NO	1
C03	City of The Colony	.66500	.66750	0	10000	10000		YES	NO	1
C04	City of Corinth	.53686	.58193	0	20000	20000		YES	NO	1
C05	City of Denton	.637856	.68334	0.5%;5000 min	50000	50000	YES-17	YES	NO	1
C07	Town of Flower Mound	.43900	.43900	0	100000	100000		YES	NO	1
C08	City of Highland Village	.56802	.56963	0	75000	75000		NO	YES	1
C09	City of Justin	.65000	.66000	0	5000	0	YES-04	YES	NO	1
C10	City of Krum	.647489	.647489	0	10000	10000		NO	YES	1
C11	City of Lake Dallas	.661750	.668068	0	20000	20000		NO	NO	1
C12	City of Lewisville	.436086	.436086	0	60000	20000	YES-04	YES	NO	1
C13	Town of Little Elm	.657671	.661687	0	10000	10000	YES-05	YES	NO	1
C14	City of Pilot Point	.561698	.557199	0	10000	0	YES-09	NO	YES	1
C15	Town of Ponder	.639547	.66851	0	50000	50000	YES-04	YES	NO	1
C16	City of Sanger	.67910	.67950	0	30000	20000		YES	NO	1
C17	City of Roanoke	.37512	.37512	20%;10000 min	40000	4500	YES-04	YES	NO	1
C18	City of Krugerville	.324224	.403013	0	20000	20000	YES-06	NO	NO	1
C19	Town of Hickory Creek	.366933	.387319	0	10000	10000		YES	NO	1
C20	City of Dallas	.78040	.784200	20%; 5000 min	90000	90000		YES	NO	4
C21	City of Coppell	.57950	.57950	5%; 5000 min	75000	75000		YES *	NO	4
C22	City of Hackberry	.24329	.33824	0	10000	0		YES	YES	1
C24	City of Oak Point	.54000	.56300	0	20000	20000		NO	YES	1
C25	Town of Lakewood Village	.30000	.30000	0	25000	0		YES	YES	1
C26	Town of Argyle	.39750	.39750	1%;5000 min	40000	40000		YES	YES	1
C27	Town of Copper Canyon	.297505	.297505	1%;5000 min	10000	10000		YES	NO	1
C28	Town of Trophy Club	.451442	.47300	0	35000	0	YES-04	YES	YES	1
C29	City of Plano	.46860	.47860	20%;5000 min	40000	40000	YES-04	YES	NO	3
C30	Town of Double Oak	.23240	.23240	0	50000	50000		YES	NO	1
C31	Town of Bartonville	.19294	.19294	0	50000	50000	YES-04	NO	YES	1
C32	City of Frisco	.44660	.45000	7.5%;5000 min	80000	80000		YES	NO	3
C33	Town of Northlake	.29500	.29500	0	10000	0		YES *	YES	1
C34	Town of Shady Shores	.314625	.314625	1%;5000 min	10000	0		YES	YES	1
C36	City of Fort Worth	.80500	.83500	20%; 5000 min	40000	40000	YES-07	YES *	NO	2
C37	City of Southlake	.46200	.46200	20%; 5000min	75000	75000	YES-04	YES	NO	2
C38	City of Haslet	.333044	.290253	20%; 5000 min	50000	0	YES-04	YES	NO	9
C39	City of Grapevine	.289271	.289271	20%; 5000 min	60000	10000		YES	NO	8
C42	Town of Dish	.292195	.292195	0	10000	5000		YES	YES	1
C44	Town of Westlake	.13615	.13695	20%; 5000 min	10000	10000	YES-10	YES	NO	2
C47	Town of Draper (FKA Corral City)	.195327	.19782	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
C48	Town of Prosper	.52000	.52000	10%; 5000 min	10000	3000	YES-04	NO	NO	3
C49	City of Celina	.64500	.64500	0	30000	30000		YES	NO	3
C51	Town of Providence Village	.833688	.857815	0	10000	10000		YES	YES	1
GO1	**Denton County**	.237812	.248409	0	55000	15000		YES *	NO	1
S01	Argyle ISD	1.58505	1.57005	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	1
S02	Aubrey ISD	1.51000	1.51000	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	1
S03	Carrollton/FB ISD	1.38100	1.39170	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	9
S04	Celina ISD	1.64000	1.64000	25000	10000	10000	YES	NO	NO	3
S05	Denton ISD	1.54000	1.54000	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	1
S06	Frisco ISD	1.46000	1.46000	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	3
S07	Krum ISD	1.54000	1.54000	25000	10000	10000	YES	NO	NO	1
S08	Lake Dallas ISD	1.67000	1.67000	25000	10000	10000	YES	NO	NO	1
S09	Lewisville ISD	1.40750	1.42000	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	1
S10	Little Elm ISD	1.54000	1.54000	25000	10000	10000	YES	NO	NO	1
S11	Northwest ISD	1.49000	1.45250	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	1
S12	Pilot Point ISD	1.37000	1.37000	25000	16000	10000	YES	NO	NO	1
S13	Ponder ISD	1.46779	1.46784	25000	10000	10000	YES	NO	NO	1
S14	Sanger ISD	1.372067	1.372067	25000	16000	10000	YES	NO	NO	1
S15	Era ISD	1.24500	1.30800	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	6
S16	Slidell ISD	1.14000	1.13500	20%(local)&2500	10000	10000	YES	YES	NO	5
S17	Prosper ISD	1.67000	1.67000	25000	10000	10000	YES	YES	YES	3
ESD1	Denton Co Emerg Serv Dist #1 (was F02)	.10000	.099822	0	50000	50000	YES-08	YES *	NO	1
ESD2	Trophy Club PID #1 Emerg Serv (was PID4)	.068700	.07445	0	0	0		YES	YES	1

L01	Denton Cty Levy Imp		.18400	20%;5000 min	0	0		YES	NO	7
MMD1	Highway 380 Municipal Management Dist	.51000	.50500	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
MMD2	Comanche MUD #1	NA	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	
PID7	Northlake PID #1	.21000	.21000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W02	Lake Cities MUA (Election in May 16 -Failed)	N/A	N/A							
W03	Trophy Club MUD # 1	.12021	.12722	0	25000	0		YES	YES	1
W04	Clear Creek Watershed Auth	.03900	.04000	0	5000	0		YES	YES	1
W05	Trophy Club MUD # 2 (W03 for 2010)	N/A	N/A	0	25000	0		YES	YES	1
W07	Corinth MUD # 1	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W10	Denton Cty Fresh Water 1B	.69000	.74250	15%;5000 min	10000	10000		YES	YES	1
W11	Denton Cty Fresh Water 1C	.90000	.90000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W12	Denton Cty Fresh Water 1D	.72000	.84000	8%;5000 min	0	10000		YES	YES	1
W13	Denton Cty Fresh Water 6	.95000	1.0000	0	3000	3000		YES	YES	1
W15	Denton Cty Fresh Water 1E	.78000	.83000	2%;5000 min	0	10000		YES	YES	1
W16	Providence Village WCID	DISSOLVED	DISSOLVED	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W17	Denton Cty Fresh Water 10	.97000	1.0000	0	5000	5000		YES	YES	1
W18	Denton Cty Fresh Water 8A	.97000	1.0000	0	5000	5000		YES	YES	1
W19	Denton Cty Fresh Water 8B	.75000	.85000	0	15000	15000		YES	YES	1
W20	Denton Cty Fresh Water 11A	.90000	.96000	0	10000	10000		YES	YES	1
W21	Denton Cty Fresh Water 7	1.0000	1.0000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W22	Denton Cty MUD #4	.61000	.75000	10%;5000 min	0	0		YES	NO	1
W23	Denton Cty MUD #5	.77000	.90000	0	0	0		YES	NO	1
W24	Denton Cty Fresh Water 8C	.86130	.89740	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W25	Denton Cty Fresh Water 11B	.95000	1.0000	0	5000	5000		YES	YES	1
W26	Denton Cty Fresh Water 4A	.190315	.243287	0	25000	25000		YES	YES	1
W27	Oak Point Water Cont. #1	.50000	.50000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W28	Oak Point Water Cont. #2	.996517	.996517	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W29	Oak Point Water Cont. #3	.63000	.99000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W30	Smiley Rd WCID	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	N/A
W31	Denton Cty Fresh Water 1F	.92000	.98000	10%;5000min	0	0		YES	YES	1
W32	Denton Cty Fresh Water 11C	1.0000	1.0000	0	5000	5000		YES	YES	1
W33	North Fort Worth WCID #1	.60000	.60000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W34	Denton Cty Fresh Water 1G	1.0000	1.0000	8%;5000 min	0	0		YES	YES	1
W35	Valencia on the Lake WCID #1	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	N/A
W36	Denton Cty Fresh Water 1H	1.0000	1.0000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W37	Brookfield FWSD #1 (was South Denton WCID)	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	N/A
W38	Alpha Ranch WCID #1	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	N/A
W39	Belmont FWSD #1	1.0000	1.0000	0	20000	20000		YES	YES	1
W40	Mobberly MUD	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	N/A
W41	The Lakes FWSD	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	N/A
W42	Canyon Falls WCID #2	.70500	.70500	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W43	Oak Point WCID #4	.56300	.56300	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W44	Canyon Falls MUD #1	1.0000	1.0000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W45	Belmont FWSD #2	1.0000	1.0000	0	0	0		YES	YES	1
W46	Fort Worth MUD #1	N/A	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	
W47	Denton Cty MUD #6	1.0000	N/A	0	0	0		YES	YES	1

Updated for 2017

*HB 3121 Grants Freeport for Aircraft Parts

COLLECTION AGENCIES

1. Denton Co Tax Office
2. Tarrant Co Tax Office
3. Collin Co Tax Office
4. Dallas Co Tax Office
5. Wise Co Appraisal Dist
6. Cooke Co Appraisal Dist
7. Bob Leared Interests
8. Grapevine/Colleyville ISD
9. Carrollton/FB ISD

AGENDA ITEM 8

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Devin Shields, Public Works Manager **March 8, 2018**

Consent Agenda Item for Street Roller for Public Works

DESCRIPTION:

Discussion, Consider and Act on Resolution on Resolution approving purchase of a Street Roller of the Public Works Department.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

During FY2017-18 budget discussions, Staff recommend the purchase of a Street Roller to assist with street repair projects. City Council approved $15,000 from the Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund, to be used to purchase a new street roller for the Public Works Department.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

Through the "Buyboard" purchasing co-operative we were able to obtain a quote for a new "MultiQuip Double Drum Roller" for $17,307.42. This exceeds the $15,000 initially budgeted for this item, however there was a savings with the Dump Truck purchase that will allow this purchase and still remain under the allotted $75,000 within the Capital Outlay – Heavy Equipment line item.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to approve/deny a Resolution authorizing the purchase of a Street Roller from Kirby-Smith Machinery Inc. in the amount of $17,307.42.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Resolution
Quote

CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS
RESOLUTION 02222018-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF STREET ROLLER FROM KIRBY-SMITH MACHINERY INC. THROUGH THE COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT WITH TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT COOPERATIVE PURCHASING (BUYBOARD); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, having reviewed various options available to the City for purchase of a new street roller for the Public Works Department, the City Manager recommends the purchase of a MultiQuip Double Drum Roller from Kirby-Smith Machinery Inc. in the amount not to exceed $17,307.42 pursuant to the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with the Texas Local Cooperative Purchasing ("BuyBoard"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lake Dallas finds it to be in public interest to concur in the foregoing recommendations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF LAKE DALLAS, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized to take such action as necessary to purchase on behalf of the City a MultiQuip Double Drum Roller from Kirby-Smith Machinery Inc. through the City's cooperative purchasing agreement with the BuyBoard in the amount not to exceed $17,307.42.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 22nd day of February, 2018.

City of Lake Dallas, Texas

____
Michael Barnhart, Mayor

ATTEST:

____
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

____
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney

KIRBY-SMITH MACHINERY, INC.®

The Authority in Construction,
Paving and Crane Equipment

www.kirby-smith.com

01/25/2018
Quote #: cbrown-1315

Devin Shields
City of Lake Dallas
212 Main St
Lake Dallas, TX 75065

Dear Devin Shields:

We are pleased to quote the following for your consideration:

MULTIQUIP Double Drum Roller – Model: AR14H 2018

The following Factory and Dealer Options are included in the package:

- **AR14H Ride-on Double Drum Roller**
- **Honda GX630**
- **Wiper Bars: Front and Rear**
- **Water Spray System**
- **ROPS**
- **35.6" Drum Width**
- **3,400 lbs Centrifugal Force**
- **4,200 VPM**
- **2,688 lbs Dry Weight**

To be purchased through BuyBoard. Contract #515-16

Contract price is $19,995; less contract discount of 5% (-$999.75);
Plus Freight;
Less Kirby Smith Governmental Program (-$1,687.83)
New net selling price is $17,307.42.

Price Complete:	**$17,307.42**

We believe the equipment as quoted will exceed your expectations. On behalf of Kirby-Smith Machinery, Inc., thank you for the opportunity to quote MultiQuip machinery.

Sincerely,

Colin Brown
Governmental Territory Manager
214-371-7777
214-918-6847
cbrown@kirby-smith.com

Public Works
Street Roller Purchase

Lake Dallas City Council Meeting
March 8, 2018

Old Street Roller

Public Works had a 2001 Roscoe Vibrastat III roller that was not functioning and had not been reliably working the past 4 years.

- Fuel issues
- Hydraulic ram issues
- Vibration system wasn’t working

Street Roller Purchase

- During budget discussions it was deemed that the Street Department needed to put more emphasis on streets repairs.
- In order to accomplish this, staff identified equipment needs including a dump truck and a street roller.
- Purchasing equipment versus renting was determined to be more cost efficient.

Rental option for Street Roller

- Rental of a similar sized model of roller ranges from $200-$640/day (with trailer).
- Renting is based on availability.
- Renting is not as time efficient as owning machinery.
- There is no maintenance costs involved with renting.

Cost Analysis – Renting vs. Purchase

- The Street Department plans to use the roller for at least 30 days per year.
- Renting a roller for 30 days would cost roughly $6000/year based on the lowest available rental price.
- Purchase of a roller is $17,307, (periodic maintenance).
- Would take less than 3 years of renting to equal the purchase price of the roller.
- Lifespan of a fairly regularly used roller should be 8-10 years.

Pro's/Cons to Purchasing

- Pros
  - A purchased roller will always be available to use
  - There is no time wasted on pick up/delivery.
  - Cheaper than renting over the long term.
  - Warranty available (1 year parts and labor/ 3 years on engine)
  - The roller belongs to the City after it is paid for.
- Cons
  - More expensive in the short term
  - More maintenance costs involved
  - A trailer will need to be purchased in order to transport the roller

Questions?

AGENDA ITEM 9

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Rusnak, Code Enforcement Officer **Mar. 8, 2018**

Sign Ordinance for Abandoned Signs

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction on amendments to the City of Lake Dallas sign ordinance relative to abandoned signs.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

With direction from Council, staff has worked with the City Attorney on proposed revisions to Chapter 122, Article XX, Signs ordinance language, to clarify the definition of an abandoned and neglected sign, in order to address signs which have been abandoned on the properties where businesses no longer exist. Staff also recommends the inclusion of updated language to address the maintenance of signs. In an effort to assist with public safety, staff also recommends the inclusion of new language to address signs in windows of store-fronts.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Chapter 122, Article XX, Signs Ordinance
2. Presentation

ARTICLE XX. SIGNS

Sec. 122-791. Purpose.

The purpose of this article is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the use, quality of materials, construction, location, electrification and maintenance of certain signs and sign structures. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-792. Administration and enforcement.

(a) Compliance with codes and ordinances. All sign structures shall comply with this article, as it may be amended, the International Building Code, the National Electrical Code and other applicable city ordinances, as they may be amended. If the standards in this article are more restrictive than other provisions of the city's code, then this article shall apply.

(b) Signs shall not interfere with exits, windows or traffic. No sign shall be constructed as to block, obstruct or interfere in any way with a means of exit or window from any building. No sign shall block, obstruct or interfere in any way with pedestrian or vehicular traffic on a sidewalk, street, fire lane, driveway or parking lot or space.

(c) Exemptions. Signs located entirely within buildings that are not visible from the exterior of the building, shall not be regulated by this ordinance.

(d) Inspection. All signs regulated by this article and other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs shall be subject to inspection and re-inspection by the zoning administrator in order to ascertain continued compliance with the provisions of this article and other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs. Inspection of electrical signs and outline lighting equipment shall be accomplished pursuant to procedures established by the electrical code of the city for inspection of the installation, repair or replacement of any electrical wiring or equipment subject to such code. It shall be the duty of the zoning administrator to inspect every sign not specifically exempt from the provisions of this article at least once annually.

~~(e) Unsafe signs declared public nuisances. All signs and sign structures which are structurally unsafe or which constitute a fire hazard or are otherwise dangerous to human life or which, in relation to existing uses, constitute a hazard to public health, safety or welfare by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, fire hazard, disaster, damage or abandonment are declared unsafe and declared to be public nuisances and upon written notification from the zoning administrator shall be abated within ten days, or within such other period of time as may reasonably be determined by the zoning administrator, by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or removal. If such order is not complied with in the time set by the zoning administrator, the zoning administrator shall remove such sign at the expense of the owner or occupant. If such expense is not remitted to the city, the zoning administrator or his designee may file a lien against the property on which the sign existed in accordance with this article.~~

(e) Maintenance of signs and neglected ~~and abandoned~~ signs.

(1) All Signs, including but not limited to Non-~~c~~Conforming Signs shall be maintained to consistently have a neat appearance. Sign panels and/or sign graphics shall be secured and maintained so that they do not separate from, hang from, or fall from a Sign. Sign panels and sign graphics shall not be faded, ripped, or have any other damage. ~~A sign panel or sign graphic that advertises a specific event and/or business shall be removed from a Sign within seventy-two (72) hours after the event has taken place or within seventy-two (72) hours after the business has closed and ceased operations (unless a temporary permit is applied for and issued)~~

(2) ~~Abandoned signs and n~~Neglected signs shall be considered a public nuisance and are prohibited by this chapter. Upon written notification by the chief building official or his/her designee, ~~such abandoned signs shall be removed from the premises and~~ neglected signs shall be repaired or removed from the premises by the owner, agent or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign is located. The notification shall state that the offending sign shall be repaired or removed by the owner, agent

or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign is located within ten (10) calendar days after written notification to do so by the chief building official or his/her representative. The notification shall further state that if the sign is not removed or repaired, a citation may be issued and the city may resort to any civil remedy available to ~~remove or repair the sign, up to and including impoundment~~the City. If any sign is determined to present an immediate danger to public health, safety or welfare, the city shall remove it immediately upon obtaining a ~~written~~ court order for such removal. Within ten (10) calendar days of the removal of the sign pursuant to the court order, the chief building official shall notify the owner of the property on which the sign was located of the reason(s) for the removal of such sign.

(3) It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, entity or corporation receiving such written notification to fail to comply with the direction of the notice. In the event failure to comply with such notice provided under this section, the chief building official is hereby authorized to cause the removal and impoundment of such sign upon the issuance of a written court order authorizing the removal and impoundment of such sign. Any expenses incident thereto shall be the responsibility of the owner, agent, or person having beneficial use of the land, building or structure upon which such sign was located. The city shall invoice the owner, agent, or person having beneficial use of the land for such expenses incurred by the city associated with the removal and impoundment of such sign.

(f) Removal of Abandoned Signs. An abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure remaining beyond the period authorized by this subsection (f) creates a blight on the community and is declared to be a public nuisance. An abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure that is not also a neglected sign or neglected sign structure must be removed from the premises:

(1) on or after the first anniversary of the date the business, person, or activity that the abandoned sign or sign structure identifies or advertises ceases to operate on the premises on which the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is located; or

(2) if the premises containing the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is leased, on or after the second anniversary after the date the most recent tenant ceased operating on the premises on which the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure is located; or

(3) if the abandoned sign or abandoned sign structure advertises a time, event, or purpose which no longer applies, not later than ten (10) days after the termination of the time, event, or purpose.

Subsection (e), paragraphs (2) and (3) of this section shall apply to the removal of an abandoned sign that must be removed pursuant to this Subsection (f). This subsection does not apply to political signs. Subsection (e) of this section shall be controlling over the maintenance, repair, and removal of an abandoned sign that is also a neglected sign, or abandoned sign structure that is also a neglected sign structure.

~~(f) Signs to be kept in good repair. All signs for which a permit is required, together with all their supports, braces, guys and anchors, shall be kept in good repair and, unless of galvanized or noncorroding metal, shall be thoroughly painted at least once every two years. Should the zoning administrator find that any such sign is not so maintained, is unsafe or insecure, or is a menace to the public, or has been constructed or erected or is being maintained in violation of the provisions of this article, he shall give written notice and order to the permittee or owner, such notice and order containing substantially the following:~~

~~(1) The street address and description sufficient for identification of the location of such sign;~~

~~(2) A statement that the zoning administrator has found such sign to be in violation of this article or other laws, codes and ordinances governing signs, together with a general description of such conditions found to cause such sign to be in violation of this article or laws or ordinances;~~

~~(3) A statement of action required to be taken as determined by the zoning administrator:~~

~~a. If the permittee or owner fails to begin to alter or remove such sign so as to comply with this article or laws or ordinances within ten days after such notice, such sign may be altered or removed by the zoning administrator to effect compliance, such alteration or removal to be assessed against such permittee or owner of the property upon which such sign is located.~~

~~b. The zoning administrator may cause any sign which is an immediate hazard to persons or property to be removed summarily and without notice.~~

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 122-793. Lien for removal of signs.

(a) The expenses incurred by the city, after notice to the owner or occupant, in removing a sign that is a public nuisance, in violation of the provisions of this article, or an immediate hazard to persons or property, may be assessed against the property as a lien if the expenses remain unpaid for a period of ten days after the city incurs the expenses.

(b) Prior to incurring expenses for the removal of a sign under this article, notice shall be issued and served by the zoning administrator in one of the following means:

(1) Delivered personally to the owner or occupant in writing;

(2) By letter addressed to the owner or occupant at the owner's or occupant's post office address, last known address, or property address where the violation exists; or

(3) If personal service cannot be obtained or the owner's or occupant's post office address is unknown:

(4) By publication in the city's official newspaper at least twice within ten consecutive days;

(5) By posting the notice on or near the front door of the main building on the property to which the violation relates; or

(c) To obtain a lien against the property, the zoning administrator or his designee, including any other designated city official, must file a statement of expenses with the County Clerk of Denton County. The statement of expenses must identify the name of the owner, if known, and the legal description of the property. The lien is security for the expenditures made and interest accruing at the rate of ten percent per annum on the amount due from the date of payment by the city for the work done. The lien is inferior only to tax liens and liens for street improvements. The city may authorize a suit for foreclosure in the name of the city to recover the expenditures and interest due. The statement of expenses or a certified copy of the statement is prima facie proof of the expenses incurred by the city in doing the work. The remedy provided in this section is in addition to any fine which may be imposed for a violation of this article and is cumulative of and in addition to any other remedies which may be provided for by the ordinances of the city or other law, whether civil or criminal.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-794. Permit required.

No sign shall be erected, constructed, enlarged, altered or converted except as otherwise provided by this article until a permit has been issued by the zoning administrator.

(1) It is unlawful for any person to erect, construct, enlarge, alter or convert any sign without first obtaining such permit.

(2) A separate permit shall be required for each sign and/or each group of signs on any single supporting structure.

(3) There shall be placed and maintained in plain view on each sign not specifically exempt by this article a permanent marker that identifies the person owning and/or in control of the sign and/or structure, and the sign permit identification number.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-795. Exemptions to permit requirement.

Persons engaged in the following activities are exempt from obtaining a sign permit:

(1) The changing of the advertising copy or message on a painted or printed sign, including theater marquee signs and similar signs specifically designed for the use of replaceable copy; any electrical wiring work shall be specifically excepted from this exemption.

(2) Painting, repainting or cleaning of a sign structure or the changing of the advertising copy or message on a display surface unless a structural change is made or the sign display surface is enlarged. Such exemptions however shall not relieve any owner, lessor or agent in control of any sign from complying with other provisions of this article and any other law or ordinance regulating signs.

(3) One temporary rigid wall sign not exceeding eight square feet in area, which advertises the sale, rental or lease of the premises on which such sign is located.

(4) Memorial plaques, building identification signs and building cornerstones when cut or carved into the masonry surface or when made of noncombustible material and made an integral part of the building or structure. These signs [are] not to exceed four square feet in area.

(5) On-site directional signs not exceeding eight square feet in area, four (4) feet in height, provided such signs do not contain advertising and are not used as such. Directional signs are only permitted behind the property line.

(6) Political signs.

(7) Traffic signs, municipally owned signs, legal notices, warning and emergency signs, and temporary or non-advertising signs as may be approved by the city council or zoning administrator, when placed in compliance with the Uniform Manual on Traffic Control Devices or with applicable city ordinances.

(8) Scoreboards, provided that such signs meet all other requirements of this article.

(9) Religious emblems when installed in compliance with the zoning and construction codes.

(10) Seasonal decorations other than banners or other signs, for a maximum of 60 days, provided traffic visibility is not affected.

(11) Bulletin boards not exceeding 32 square feet in area for public, charitable, educational, or religious institutions when such are located on the premises of said institutions and do not exceed 15 feet in height measured from ground level and do not exceed one per institution, except for sites abutting more than one public street in which event a maximum of two bulletin boards for a site will be allowed. Where two bulletin boards are allowed, they shall be located on separate streets.

(12) Incidental signs.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-796. Application.

Application for a sign permit shall be made in writing upon forms furnished by the zoning administrator. Such applications shall include the location by street and number for the proposed sign or sign structure as well as the name and address of the owner and the sign contractor or erector. A plot plan shall be filed concurrently with such application. Such plans shall show the size and location of each sign and whether such sign is an electrical sign. The zoning administrator may require the filing of other plans or other pertinent information when in his opinion such information is necessary to ensure compliance with this article. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-797. Review.

The application, plans and specifications filed by an applicant for a sign permit shall be reviewed by the zoning administrator. If the zoning administrator is satisfied that the work described in such an application and such plans filed with the application conform to the requirements of this article and of the pertinent laws and ordinances and the fee has been paid, he shall issue a permit to the applicant. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-798. Plans.

One set of approved plans, specifications and computations shall be retained by the zoning administrator and one set shall be returned to the applicant, which shall be kept on the site of such work at all times during which the work authorized is in progress. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-799. Expiration.

Every permit issued by the zoning administrator under the provisions of this article shall expire by limitation and become null and void if the work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 60 days from the date of the issuance of such permit, or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 120 days at any time after the work is commenced. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained and the fee shall be half the permit required for an original application for permit for such work provided no changes have been made or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work and provided further that such suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-800. Revocation.

The zoning administrator may, in writing, suspend or revoke such permit issued under the provisions of this article whenever such permit is issued in error or issued on the basis of incorrect information supplied or issued where work is done in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any provisions of this article. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-801. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Abandoned Sign ~~—~~*and Abandoned Sign Structure means* a sign or sign structure, respectively, that identifies a business, person, or activity that no longer occupies or operates on the premises on which the sign or sign structure is located or pertains to a time, event, or purpose which no longer applies.~~A sign that: (1) fails to display any written or visual message on its display surface or, display surface is missing; or (2) for at least six (6) continuous months, does not identify or advertise a bona fide business, establishment, lessor, service, owner, product; or (3) only identifies or advertises an event or activity that has already occurred. A legal non-conforming sign; however, shall only be deemed abandoned if any of these conditions have been met for a consecutive 180-day period of time.~~

Bulletin board means a sign containing information where a portion of such information may be periodically changed, providing that such change shall be ~~e~~affected by the replacement or interchange of letters, numbers or other graphic symbols by insertion, attachment, or similar means.

Directional sign means a sign designed specifically for the purpose of directing or providing guidance to vehicular and pedestrian traffic on private property.

Display surface means that area made available by a sign structure for the purpose of displaying an advertising message, such area to exclude nonstructural trim.

Incidental sign means a small sign, less than two square feet in surface area, of a noncommercial nature, intended primarily for the convenience of the public. Included are nameplates, signs designating restrooms, address numbers, hours of operation, entrances to buildings, directions, help wanted, public telephone and so forth. Also included in this group of signs are those designed to guide or direct pedestrians or vehicular traffic to an area or place on the premises of a business building or development by means of a directory designating names and addresses only.

Legal nonconforming sign means a sign that does not conform to the requirements of this article but which was in conformance with applicable regulations at the time of its erection, placement or construction. A legal nonconforming sign may continue in use provided such use does not constitute a hazard or public nuisance. Any sign erected, constructed, enlarged, altered or converted after the passage of the ordinance codified in this section that does not conform to the provisions of this article shall be considered a prohibited sign, and shall be removed or made to conform to this article.

Neglected sign~~.~~ Means ~~A~~a sign that has any missing panels, burned out lights, missing letters or characters, has rust, has loose parts, has damage, faded from its original color, supports or framework with missing sign or parts, or is not maintained. ~~Neglected signs are prohibited in the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction.~~

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Formatted: Font: Not Italic

Prohibited sign means a sign not expressly permitted by this article, or any sign specifically prohibited by this article.

Sign means that which attracts or directs attention by visual means to any object, product, service, place, activity, person, institution or business. A sign includes any fasteners, fixtures, methods, or structures by or upon which a sign is erected, attached, displayed, placed or mounted.

Sign, portable means a sign designed and/or constructed and/or used to facilitate its placing or moving from one location to another or from one lot, tract or parcel of land to another lot, tract or parcel of land. Such sign shall contain no electrical wiring. Such sign shall have temporary anchors to the ground to withstand the wind load specified in this article.

Sign, roof means a sign erected on a vertical framework supported by and located immediately and entirely on or over the roof of a building.

Sign, temporary means any sign intended to be displayed for a limited period of time only.

Sign, wall means a sign which is attached or fixed to the wall of a building or is an integral part of the building with the exposed face of the sign in a plane parallel to and not more than 12 inches from the wall; however, electrical wall signs may project not more than 18 inches from the wall.

Sign structure means any structure which supports or is capable of supporting any sign. Sign structures, by way of examples but not of limitation, may include single poles and may be an integral part of the building.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-802. Allowed signs requiring issuance of a sign permit.

The following signs are allowed upon issuance of a sign permit and subject to the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions are considered prohibited signs:

(1) Awning sign. An awning sign is a permanent sign applied to, attached to or painted on an awning or other roof-like cover intended for protection from the weather or as a decorative embellishment to the facade

of a building, which projects from a wall or roof of a structure over a window, sidewalk or door. Awning signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for an awning sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

b. Location:

1. Awning signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

2. Awning signs shall not project into or over a public right-of-way.

c. Miscellaneous. No building shall have both an awning sign and a wall sign of the same building face.

(2) Banner sign. A banner sign is a temporary sign composed of plastic, cloth, canvas or other non-rigid fabric. Banner signs are permissible subject to the following conditions:

a. Permit: A sign on the building or other approved structure on the property requires a sign permit.

b. Time:

1. Banner signs may be displayed for a maximum time period of six weeks within each calendar year.

2. New businesses shall be permitted to display a banner on their building prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, and up to six weeks after the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, in addition to the six weeks allowed in this subsection.

c. Location. Banner signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

d. Size. The maximum area of a banner sign is 50 square feet.

(3) Canopy sign. A canopy sign is a permanent sign painted on or attached to the canopy or other roof-like cover over gasoline fuel pumps intended for protection from weather or as a decorative embellishment. Canopy signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a canopy sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

b. Location. Canopy signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

c. Size. The maximum area of a canopy sign is 15 square feet.

d. Miscellaneous. The canopy sign may be illuminated and shall not project more than 18 inches from the canopy structure.

(4) Frame sign. A frame sign is a temporary sign constructed of wood, metal or plastic used to advertise a new building or subdivision, opening dates, purchase or leasing information and/or to identify those engaged in the design, construction or improvement of the property on which the sign is located. Frame signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a frame sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

b. Location. Frame signs are permitted on a temporary basis for all uses and in all zoning districts.

c. Size. The maximum area of a frame sign is 100 square feet.

d. Height. The maximum height of a frame sign is ten feet.

(5) Inflatable sign. An inflatable sign is a temporary sign composed of plastic, cloth, canvas or other non-rigid fabric and inflated with air. Inflatable signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for an inflatable sign after a certificate of occupancy has been issued for a building on the property where the sign will be displayed.

b. Time. Inflatable signs may be displayed for a maximum time period of three ten-day increments within each calendar year. These ten-day increments may be consecutive for a total of 30 days.

c. Location. Inflatable signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district. Inflatable signs shall not be located in required parking spaces, loading spaces, driveways, fire lanes or sidewalks, alleys or streets.

d. Size. A banner sign may be applied to an inflatable sign without the banner counting towards the allotted number of banner signs per year. The maximum area of a banner sign applied to an inflatable sign is 50 square feet.

e. Height. The maximum height of an inflatable sign is 30 feet.

(6) Monument sign. A monument sign is a permanent sign supported from the grade to the bottom of the sign having or appearing to have a solid and opaque base and generally used to identify the name of a business or development. Monument signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a monument sign after city council approval of a site plan and/or final plat.

b. Location:

1. Monument signs are permitted in conjunction with R-3 district uses in R-3 zoning districts.

2. Monument signs are permitted in conjunction with non-residential uses in non-residential zoning districts.

c. Size. The maximum area of a ground sign shall be as follows:

1. In District R-3, 50 square feet.

2. In Districts C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, MA, 60 square feet.

3. In the Downtown Overlay District, 50 square feet.

4. In the IH35E Business Corridor District, 120 square feet.

d. Height. The maximum height of a ground sign shall be as follows:

1. In District R-3, eight feet.

2. In Districts C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, MA, 12 feet.

3. In the Downtown Overlay District, eight feet.

4. In the IH 35E Business Corridor District, 20 feet.

e. Miscellaneous. One monument sign is permitted per street frontage. The design, materials and finish of each monument sign shall match those of the buildings on the same lot.

(7) Menu board sign. A menu board sign is a permanent sign used in conjunction with a drive-through or drive-in use for customers who remain in their vehicles. Menu board signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a menu board sign after city council approval of a site plan and/or final plat.

b. Location:

1. Menu board signs are permitted only in conjunction with a nonresidential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

2. Minimum front yard setback shall be 20 feet.

3. Minimum side yard setback shall be ten feet.

4. Minimum rear yard setback shall be 25 feet.

c. Size. The maximum area of a menu board sign is as follows:

1. In nonresidential zoning districts, other than the overlay districts, the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 48 square feet.

2. In the IH-35E Business Corridor District the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 60 square feet.

3. In the Downtown Overlay District the maximum area of a menu board sign shall be 30 square feet.

d. Height. The maximum height of a menu board sign shall be six feet.

e. Miscellaneous. A maximum of two menu board signs are permitted per drive-through or drive-in business. The design, materials and finish of menu board sign shall match those of the buildings on the same lot.

(8) Projecting sign. A projecting sign is a permanent sign that projects from and is supported by the wall of a building or structure, generally at a right angle. Projecting signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a projecting sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building to which the sign will be attached.

b. Location:

1. Projecting signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

2. If a projecting sign is constructed over a sidewalk, a minimum of nine feet shall be provided between the grade of the sidewalk and the lowest portion of the sign.

c. Size. The maximum area of a projecting sign is 15 square feet.

(9) Roof sign. A roof sign is a permanent sign that is mounted to or projects from a canopy, parapet wall or secondary roof over the entry to a building without projecting above the highest point of the building. Roof signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a projecting sign upon issuance of a building permit for the building to which the sign will be attached.

b. Location. Roof signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

c. Size. The maximum area of a roof sign is 60 square feet.

d. Height. The maximum height of a roof sign is eight feet.

(10) Sandwich board sign. A sandwich board sign is a temporary, portable sign constructed in such a manner as to form an “A” shape with each face held at an appropriate distance by a supporting member. Sandwich board signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a sandwich board sign upon issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the building on the property/lot where the sign will be displayed.

b. Location:

1. Sandwich board signs are permitted only in conjunction with a nonresidential use in a nonresidential zoning district.

2. Sandwich board signs shall be permitted only during business hours for the property/lot on which it is displayed.

3. Sandwich board signs shall be located a minimum of three feet from the curb or edge of street, whichever is appropriate.

c. Size. The maximum area of a sandwich board sign is 15 square feet.

d. Height. The maximum height of a sandwich board sign is four feet.

e. Miscellaneous. A maximum of one sandwich board sign shall be permitted for each business or tenant on the property/lot where the sign will be displayed.

(11) Subdivision sign. A subdivision sign is a permanent sign that identifies the name of the residential subdivision and is mounted to a screening wall or monument at the entry of the subdivision. Subdivision signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a subdivision sign after city council approval of a final plat.

b. Location:

1. Subdivision signs are permitted only in conjunction with a residential use in a residential zoning district.

2. Subdivision signs shall be located within the platted boundaries of the subdivision.

c. Size. The maximum area of a subdivision sign is 60 square feet.

(12) Wall sign. A wall sign is a permanent sign painted on or attached to the wall of a building or is an integral part of the building with the exposed face of the sign in a plane parallel to and a maximum of 12 inches from the wall; however, electrical wall signs may project a maximum of 18 inches from the wall. Wall signs are permissible subject to the following conditions and subject to the issuance of a building permit:

a. Permit. A sign permit may be issued for a wall sign upon issuance of a Building Permit for the building on which the sign will be painted or attached.

b. Location:

1. Wall signs are permitted only in conjunction with a non-residential use in a non-residential zoning district.

2. The lowest portion of the wall signs shall be a minimum of nine feet above the grade.

c. Size. The size of wall signs shall be as follows:

Building Height	Maximum Sign Height	Maximum Percentage of Wall Length Covered by Wall Sign
Up to 20'	4'	75%
20'–30'	6'	60%
Over 30'	8'	50%

(13) Searchlights. A searchlight is defined as an apparatus containing a light source and a reflector for projecting one or more high-intensity beams of light.

a. Permit. A permit shall be required a searchlight. The zoning administrator may deny or revoke a permit if the number or intensity of searchlights may constitute a hazard or a public nuisance.

b. Location. Searchlights shall be located entirely on private property and shall not be located on any portion of a street, alley, sidewalk or public right-of-way. Searchlights shall be situated and directed so as to prevent the light source or any portion of a beam of light from being directed onto any portion of a street, alley, sidewalk or public right-of-way.

c. Duration. Searchlights may be permitted for a period of four calendar days within any consecutive 12-month period.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 09-10 sec. 1, adopted 5/14/09)

Sec. 122-803. Allowed permanent signs not requiring issuance of sign permit.

The following permanent signs are permitted and do not require the issuance of a sign permit provided the signs comply with the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions and the specifications are considered prohibited signs.

(1) Flags.

(2) Instructional Signs.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-804. Portable signs.

A portable sign is permitted upon issuance of a sign permit provided the sign complies with the conditions of this section. A temporary portable sign may remain in place for a maximum of six consecutive months as long as it remains in a state of good repair. No more than one temporary sign may be situated on a lot. (Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

~~Sec. 122-805. Allowed temporary signs not requiring issuance of sign permit.~~

~~The following temporary signs are permitted and do not require the issuance of a sign permit provided the signs comply with the following conditions. Signs that do not comply with the following conditions and the specifications are considered prohibited signs.~~

~~(1) Political signs, in compliance with the requirements of this article.~~

~~(2) Special event signs, allowed only for a period of 30 days preceding the event and for the duration of the event and must be removed within five days after the end of the event.~~

~~(3) Stake signs, not to exceed three square feet in area.~~

~~(4) Vehicle signs.~~

~~(5) Zoning change signs.~~

~~(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)~~

Sec. 122-806. Prohibited signs.

The following signs are prohibited within the city limits:

(1) Billboard sign.

(2) Pole sign.

(3) Wind device sign.

(4) Off-premises sign.

A sign pertaining to a business, person, organization, activity, event, place, service or product not located or offered on the premises on which the sign is located. Off-premises signs include, but are not limited to, those signs commonly referred to as “billboards.”

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06)

Sec. 122-807. Political signs.

(a) Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) *Political sign*: A temporary sign that refers or relates to issues, candidates or political measures that constitute the subject of an election.

(2) *Private real property*: All privately owned real property except that which is subject to an easement or other encumbrance that allows a municipality or public utility to use the property for a public purpose.

(3) *Public property*: All real property other than private real property.

(b) A political sign must reference issues, candidates or political measures involved in a political election. No permit shall be required for a political sign if such sign complies with the following requirements:

(1) Maximum height: On private real property: eight feet. On public property: three feet.

(2) Maximum area: On private property: 36 square feet. On public property: eight square feet.

(3) Placement:

a. On private property: may be displayed with consent of the property owner.

b. On public property: may be displayed except where such public property is adjacent to other public property.

Exceptions: On election day only or during early voting, political signs may not be placed within 100 feet of the entrance to polling places where voting is in progress (except on medians within public rights-of-way).

c. Political signs are not permitted on utility poles or city medians or in the right-of-way of any street or highway.

d. No political sign legally displayed on public property may be attached to other signs of any type.

e. No political sign may be placed in any location or manner that may constitute or create a traffic hazard. All political signs must be placed in accordance with all applicable county, state or federal regulations.

(4) Duration: On public property, political signs: may not be displayed more than 30 days before election day; must be removed within five days after election day.

(Ordinance 06-09, sec. 2, adopted 3/23/06; Ordinance 07-13, sec. 1, adopted 5/24/07)

Secs. 122-808 through 122-1070. Reserved.

AGENDA ITEM 10

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: Daniel Carolla, Chief of Police **March 8, 2018**

Willow Grove Park Events and Vendors, Discussion, and Direction from City Council

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and give staff direction regarding the permitting process for Citizen and City sponsored events, and allowing vendors in Willow Grove Park.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On November 9, 2017 Police Chief Dan Carolla gave a presentation to the Lake Dallas City Council regarding proposed uses for Willow Grove Park. The Council directed staff to consult with the Park and Recreation Board.

On December 19, 2017, Police Chief Dan Carolla gave a presentation regarding proposed used for Willow Grove Park to the Parks and Recreation Board. The Park and Recreation Board recommended approving a permitting process for citizen sponsored events, City sponsored events, and vendors in Willow Grove Park.

On January 25, 2018, the Lake Dallas City Council approved the Park and Recreation Board recommendations and directed staff to work with the Parks and Recreation Board regarding process for permitting events and vendors in Willow Grove Park.

On February 20, 2018, Police Chief Dan Carolla presented staff recommendations for the permitting process regarding citizen sponsored events, City sponsored events, and vendors in Willow Grove Park. The Parks and Recreation Board approved the staff recommendations for the permitting process.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

N/A

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

Staff recommends approval of the staff developed permitting process.

ATTACHMENT(S):

Sample permit applications for events and vendors

Willow Grove Park Proposed Permitting Process

Daniel Carolla

Chief of Police

February 20, 2018

Willow Grove Park Citizen Events

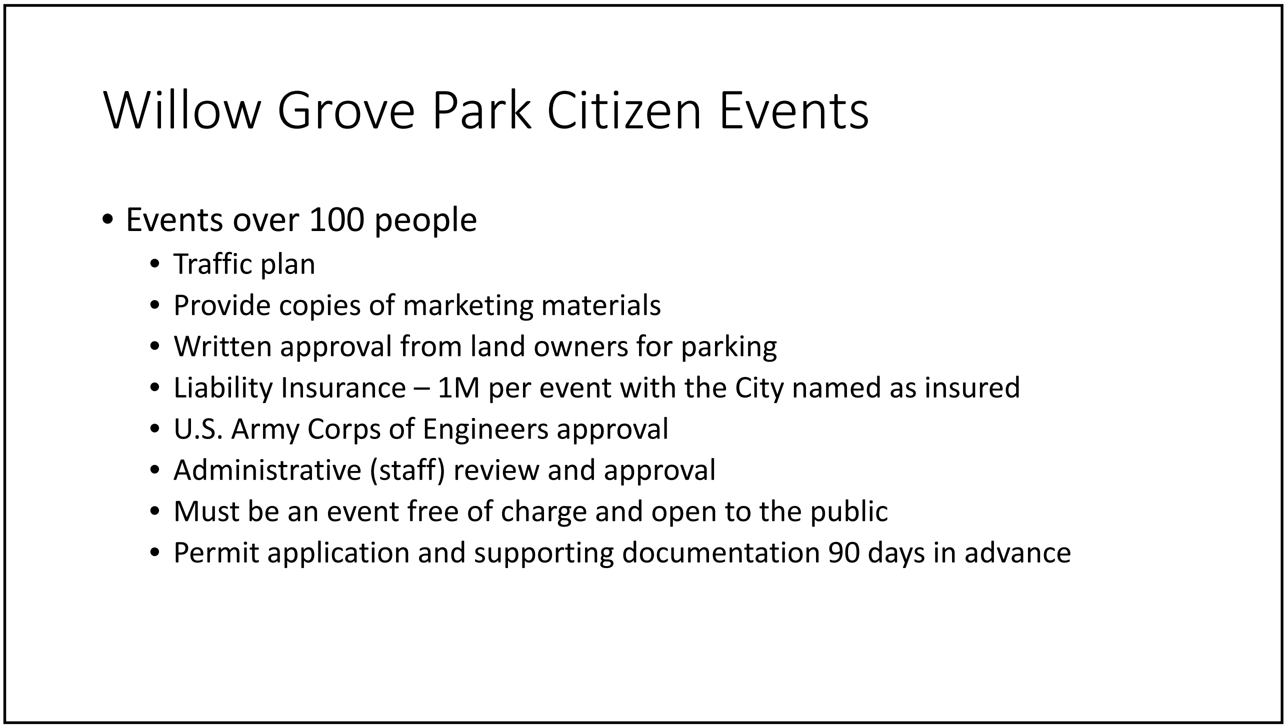
- Under 25 people
  - No permit-just pay day pass
  - No pavilion rental required

Willow Grove Park Citizen Events

- Over 25-99 people
  - Must rent pavilion
  - Permit required
  - $175.00 fee ($75.00 rental /$25.00 permit fee/$75.00 deposit)
  - Every person must purchase a day pass and park in the parking lot
  - Administrative review and approval
  - Permit application 14 days in advance

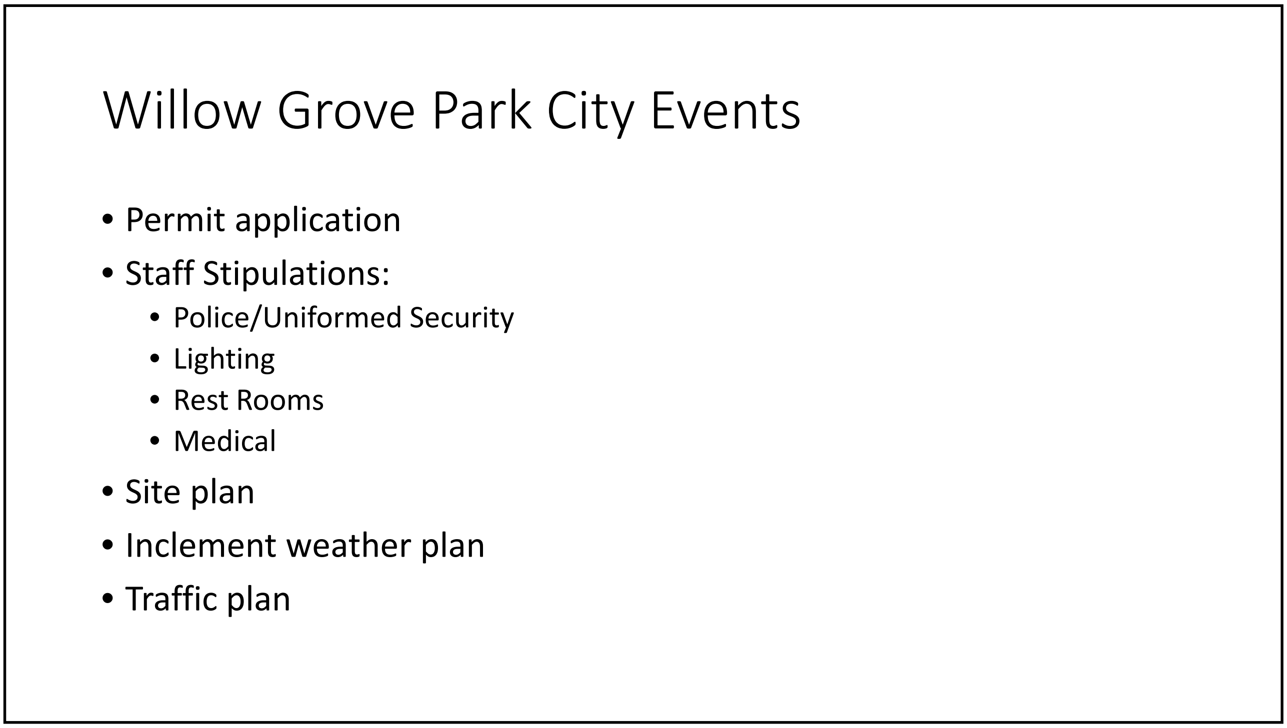
Willow Grove Park Citizen Events

- Events over 100 people:
  - Must rent pavilion
  - Permit required
  - $750.00 fee ($75.00 rental/$175.00 permit fee/$500.00 deposit)
  - Staff stipulations
    - Police/Uniformed Security
    - Lighting
    - Restrooms
    - Medical
  - Submit a site plan
  - Submit an inclement weather plan



Willow Grove Park Citizen Events

- Events over 100 people
  - Traffic plan
  - Provide copies of marketing materials
  - Written approval from land owners for parking
  - Liability Insurance – 1M per event with the City named as insured
  - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approval
  - Administrative (staff) review and approval
  - Must be an event free of charge and open to the public
  - Permit application and supporting documentation 90 days in advance



Willow Grove Park City Events

- Permit application
- Staff Stipulations:
  - Police/Uniformed Security
  - Lighting
  - Rest Rooms
  - Medical
- Site plan
- Inclement weather plan
- Traffic plan

Willow Grove Park City Events

- Provide marketing materials
- Written approval from land owners for parking
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approval
- Parks and Recreation Board review and recommendation
- Citizen public hearing
- Administrative review and approval
- Must be free to the public

Willow Grove Park Vendors

- Application:
  - Contact information
  - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approval
  - Marina approval
  - Staff recommendations
  - Insurance – 1M
  - **Sublease agreement/sublease permit fee**
  - Background check
  - Must be a business registered with the State Comptroller
  - Sales tax identification paperwork
  - Must enhance the lake and park experience
  - Application fee

Willow Grove Park Vendors

- Permit:
  - Staff recommendations
  - City Council for approval or denial
  - Permit fee (in lieu of gross receipts)
  - Renew annually
- Disqualifiers
  - Registered sex offender
  - Indebtedness to the City for any monies owed
  - No food vendors
  - No amplified music
  - No ride type attractions

Willow Grove Park Vendors

- If approved – submit to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- If denied – end of process and forfeit of application fee
- Revocation – may be revoked and fees forfeited for violation of WGP rules, City Ordinances, State or Federal laws.
- Permit fee:
  - 0-$9,999
- Complaint process
  - Written verifiable complaint is required
  - Investigated by City staff

AGENDA ITEM 11

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager **Mar. 8, 2018**

City Mission and Vision Statements and Core Values

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report and hold a discussion regarding the proposed Mission Statement, Vision Statement and Core Values for the City.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

On January 13, 2018, the Lake Dallas City Council, Community Development Corporation (CDC) Board and management staff participated in a retreat to begin the process of formulating a mission statement, vision statement, identifying core values, and strategic goals for a strategic plan. Staff would like to discuss the proposed mission and vision statements, and core values with the CDC Board prior to discussion with the City Council.

Strategic planning is the process by which leaders of an organization determine what it intends to be in the future and how it will get there. It involves developing a mission and vision statements, and core values for the organization's future and determining the necessary goals, priorities, and action steps needed. A strategic plan serves as a roadmap that can be used to prioritize resources (including the budget), goals, and operational initiatives.

Mission Statement

A city's mission statement is the foundation of a strategic plan; it shows what we do for the city, community, and citizens. It is a brief description of our fundamental purpose and focus. A mission statement is something to be accomplished whereas a vision statement is something to be pursued for that accomplishment. The mission statement is a main building block to the formulation of the strategic plan. The City currently does not have an adopted mission statement.

Vision Statement

A city's vision statement should expound on the mission statement by stating what we hope to achieve in the future in order to reach the mission. It is a description of what we want to achieve in the mid-term and/or long-term future. It serves as a clear guide for choosing current and future courses of action. The City has an adopted vision statement, but it apparently has not been used and it is not known when it was adopted.

Core Values

Core Values are the fundamental beliefs of the City and of the community. They are the guiding principals that dictate our decisions, behaviors, help us determine if we are on the right path and if we are fulfilling our mission, vision and strategic goals. Core values reflect what is important to the community and its members.

Staff met with the Community Development Corporation Board, Parks and Recreation Board and Library Board to get their input on the proposed Mission Statement, Vision Statement and Core Values.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

None

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

None, discussion only

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Proposed Mission Statement
2. Proposed Vision Statement
3. Proposed Core Values

City of Lake Dallas Mission Statement

Draft Mission Statements from January 13, 2018 Retreat:

1. Lake Dallas is a banner community that adds value to our community by planning for the future, providing quality services, encouraging liberty, justice and community involvement, while being responsive to those we serve.

2. The mission of LD is to build on our unique Lake Opportunities and small town charm. We welcome and embrace the diversity of our residents and business community and strive to provide an unmatched quality of life.

3. We improve the quality of life in LD by engaging the community, strengthening our neighborhoods, attracting desired businesses, delivering superior services and making LD a desirable, safe lakeside community.

4. The city of Lake Dallas achieves its vision through revitalization, stewardship of local resources, and by encouraging community leadership.

5. Pursue and encourage unique development opportunities from outside sources, Encourage community involvement, Partner with Army Corp and Local Marina to develop and enhance quality of lakeside activities.

Staff Proposed Mission Statement:

Lake Dallas is a unique lakeside city with small-town charm that encourages community involvement and development opportunities, while strengthening neighborhoods, embracing diversity, and delivering quality services for a safe, desirable place to live, work, and have fun.

City of Lake Dallas Vision Statement

Current Vision Statement:

Lake Dallas’ vision is to be a proud community with unique charm, built on strong family and community values, with exciting lakeside recreational, and tourism assets supported by a diverse and profitable business base.

Draft Vision Statements from January 13, 2018 Retreat:

1. Lake Dallas is a small-town community where residents and visitors enjoy unique lakeside living and recreational amenities.

2. Lake Dallas is a quiet, welcoming lakeside community, built on strong family values offering a centralized location with close proximity to numerous amenities while maintaining a unique small-town charm.

3. We are a small proud community built on strong family and community values; We provide an enhanced quality of life supported by lakeside amenities and a diverse business base.

4. Lake Dallas is a small, unique and charming lakeside town with a vibrant downtown, thriving neighborhoods and exciting lakeside parks and recreation, built on family values and tied together in a pedestrian friendly way.

5. Lake Dallas is a proud community with unique charm, built on strong hometown family and community values with available lakeside recreational amenities.

Staff Proposed Vision Statement:

Lake Dallas is a welcoming community filled with exciting lakeside recreation, a vibrant downtown, and thriving neighborhoods while retaining its unique, small-town charm.

City of Lake Dallas Core Values

Core Values from January 13, 2018 Retreat:

- Amenities
- Public Safety
- Integrity
- Citizen Ownership
- Mobility
- Small Town
- Supportive Community

Staff Proposed Core Values:

Integrity

- We adhere to the highest ethical standards.
- We appropriately question actions inconsistent with our core values.
- We make honesty and transparency the foundation for all actions.
- We set high performance standards and hold ourselves individually and collectively accountable to meeting our objectives.
- We are honorable, fair and sincere and strive to uphold our organizational values with our decisions and in our actions.
- We understand that trust is earned through good character.
- We serve as trusted stewards of the public's financial, environmental and physical resources seeking to responsibly utilize, conserve and sustain for current and future generations.

Professionalism

- We personally commit to continuous improvement and professional growth.
- We take pride in producing high-quality work and delivering exceptional service to internal and external customers.
- We exhibit pride in professional appearance, language and behavior.
- We assume responsibility for a clean and safe work area.
- We maintain composure in challenging situations.
- We are an efficient and responsive organization providing the highest level of knowledge and expertise.

Innovation

- We are driven by continuous improvement.
- We develop creative solutions and share best practices that enhance the value of services provided for our customers.
- We optimize results by working smarter.
- We are empowered to take risks, learn and grow.
- We learn from our failures and our successes.

Service/Responsiveness

- We exhibit pride, enthusiasm and dedication in our work and strive to improve the community and better people's lives.
- We are bridge builders that encourage opportunities to connect our residents, businesses and visitors.
- We promote fairness, dignity and respect for our customers.
- We recognize that our success is tied to the vitality of the community we serve, and we support and promote citizen involvement.
- We engage our citizens, with a focus on listening to and supporting their needs, anticipating and delivering high quality services and ensuring their satisfaction.

Leadership

- We provide positive influences for citizens.
- We overcome obstacles and move forward in a direction that follows our vision statement.
- We foster inclusive environments that celebrate diversity of people, perspectives and ideas, both in the workplace and in the community.
- We respect others, express sincere appreciation, and positively influence those around us.

Teamwork

- We take ownership of the team's work and personally commit to finding solutions.
- We seek opportunities for partnerships with others for better outcomes.
- We support the growth and development of all members of the team.

- We share and celebrate success by valuing and recognizing each contribution.
- We foster effective cross-functional communication, collaboration and decision-making for the shared success of our organization and community.

AGENDA ITEM 12

CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA MEMO

Prepared By: John Cabrales Jr, City Manager **Mar. 8, 2018**

FEMA Determination

DESCRIPTION:

Receive a report, hold a discussion and give staff direction regarding a legal determination made by the Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) regarding the City disaster claim relating to the damages to Willow Grove Park resulting from the 2015 rain events.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

As a result of the heavy rains from May 4 through June 22, 2015, there was flooding damage to facilities within Willow Grove Park and Thousand Oak Park. The damages at Willow Grove Park included car enter/exit counter cables and electronics, kiosk at park entrance, sixteen (16) power hookup boxes, solar lamps, concrete building housing the restrooms, docks septic system, benches, fire rings, trash cans and the walking trail. The damages at Thousand Oak Park was limited to damage to the walking trail.

The City filed for disaster relief under the FEMA Public Assistance Funds Program for the damages to both parks, and has been working with Ernst and Young, on behalf the Texas Division of Emergency Management, on the filing. The City was hoping to recover 75% for the $179,511 filing or approximately $134,633. The filing has not been completed and to date the City has not received any funds from FEMA for the damages.

The City was contacted on February 14, 2017 by a representative from Ernst and Young and made aware of a recent legal determination made by FEMA. Apparently, in 2017, FEMA's Office of Chief Counsel and its Region 6 attorneys reviewed the City's lease agreement with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for the use of Willow Grove Park. Section 14 "RIGHT TO ENEER AND FLOOD" of the lease agreement states:

"The right is reserved to the United States, its officers, agent, and employees to enter upon the premises at any time and for any purpose necessary or convenient; to remove timber or other materials, except property of the Lessee; to flood the premises; to manipulate the level of the lake or pool in any manner whatsoever; and/or to make any other use of the land as may be necessary in connection with the project purpose, and the Lessee shall have no claim for damages on account thereof against the United States or any officer, agent or employee thereof."

FEMA has determined that because Willow Grove Park is on USACE property, and because of the language of Section 14 in the lease agreement, FEMA has denied the City's claim for any damages to Willow Grove Park. FEMA argument is that the City has accepted the risk for damages due to flooding resulting from manipulating the level of the lake or pool in any manner whatsoever when the City entered into the agreement with USACE. FEMA has determined that the City can still pursue the claim for damages to Thousand Oak Park $2,685. There is an appeal process that the City can pursue with FEMA, but our appeal must be filed by April 15, 2018.

This FEMA determination has national implications because it will most likely affect every city that has a lease with the US Army Corps of Engineers for lake-frontage recreation facilities. In fact, we are aware that the Cities of Grand Prairie, Little Elm, Grapevine, Flower Mound, Highland Village and Hickory Creek have all been affected by this determination.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION:

If the City does not successfully appeal the FEMA determination, then the City will not be eligible for reimbursement to damages sustained at Willow Grove Park in 2015 due to flooding. We have filed a claim for $175,198 in damages for Willow Grove Park and could be eligible for as much as $131,398 in reimbursement from FEMA. We are still currently eligible for reimbursement of $2,013 for the $2,685 in costs to repair the damages to Thousand Oak Park.

RECOMMENDED MOTIONS:

I move to authorize the City Manager to work on and file an appeal of the Federal Emergency Management Administration determination to deny the City's claim for reimbursement, under the FEMA Public Assistance Funds Program, for damages due to flooding to Willow Grove Park.

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Willow Grove Park Lease Agreement (2010)
2. City's claim under the FEMA Public Assistance Funds
3. 2017 FEMA Determination Memo

NO. DACW63-1-10-0572
REPLACES NO. DACW63-1-01-0704

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
LEASE TO NON-STATE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES FOR PUBLIC PARK AND RECREATIONAL PURPOSES
WILLOW GROVE PARK
LEWISVILLE LAKE
DENTON COUNTY, TX

THIS LEASE is made on behalf of the United States, between the **SECRETARY OF THE ARMY**, hereinafter referred to as the Secretary, and the City of Lake Dallas, Texas, hereinafter referred to as the Lessee,

WITNESSETH:

That the Secretary, by authority of Title 16, United States Code, Section 460d, and for the consideration hereinafter set forth, hereby leases to the Lessee, approximately 70 acres of land identified in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof, hereinafter referred to as the premises, for public park and recreational purposes.

THIS LEASE is granted subject to the following conditions:

1. TERM

Said premises are hereby leased for a term of twenty (20) years, beginning August 1, 2006 and ending July 31, 2026.

2. CONSIDERATION

The consideration for this lease is the operation and maintenance of the premises by the Lessee for the benefit of the United States and the general public in accordance with the conditions herein set forth.

3. NOTICES

All correspondence and notices to be given pursuant to this lease shall be addressed, if to the Lessee, to The City of Lake

Dallas, 212 Main Street, Lake Dallas, Texas 75065; and, if to the United States, to the District Engineer, ATTN: Chief, Real Estate Division, CESWF-RE-M, P.O. Box 17300, Fort Worth, TX 76102-0300, or as may from time to time otherwise be directed by the parties. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when enclosed in a properly sealed envelope, or wrapper, addressed as aforesaid, and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

4. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Except as otherwise specifically provided, any reference herein to "Secretary of the Army," "District Engineer," "said officer" or "Lessor" shall include their duly authorized representatives. Any reference to "Lessee" shall include sublessees, assignees, transferees, concessionaires, and its duly authorized representatives.

5. DEVELOPMENT PLANS

The Lessee shall be guided by an annual Plan of Operation and Maintenance in furtherance of the Lessee's implementing Plan of Recreation Development and Management (Development Plan) attached as Exhibit B which shows the facilities and services necessary to meet the current and potential public demand and the management and development activities to be undertaken by the Lessee and any sublessees. No later than September 1 of each year the Lessee will submit the annual Plan to be mutually agreed on between the Lessee and the District Engineer. Such annual Plan shall include but is not limited to the following:

a. Plans for management, maintenance and development activities to be undertaken by the Lessee and any sublessees.

b. Report of the management, maintenance and development accomplishments of the Lessee for the preceding year.

c. Report on any significant modification of policies or procedures which are planned for the following year as well as those implemented in the preceding year.

d. Minor modifications to the Development Plan. Major modifications are to be accomplished by amendment to the Plan before proceeding to implement any changes in the development or management of the leased premises.

e. Budget of the Lessee for carrying out all activities for the upcoming year.

f. Personnel to be used in the management of the leased premises.

g. Annual certification that all water and sanitary systems on the premises have been inspected and comply with Federal, state and local standards. Lessee will also provide a statement of compliance with the Rehabilitations Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act, as required in the condition on **NON-DISCRIMINATION**, noting any deficiencies and providing a schedule for correction.

The use and occupation of the premises shall be subject to the general supervision and approval of the District Engineer. During the term of the lease, the District Engineer will notify the Lessee of any updates to the existing project Master Plan affecting the premises and the Lessee may provide comments.

6. STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

The Lessee shall have the right, during the term of the lease, to erect such structures and to provide such equipment upon the premises as may be necessary to furnish the facilities and services authorized. Those structures and equipment shall be and remain the property of the Lessee, except as otherwise provided in the Condition on **RESTORATION**. However, no structures may be erected or altered upon the premises unless and until the type of use, design, and proposed location or alteration thereof shall have been approved in writing by the District Engineer. The District Engineer may require the Lessee, upon the completion of each of the proposed developments to furnish complete "as built" construction plans for all facilities.

7. APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

a. The Lessee shall comply with all applicable Federal laws and regulations and with all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations of the state, county, and municipality wherein the premises are located, including, but not limited to, those regarding construction, health, safety, food service, water supply, sanitation, use of pesticides, and licenses or permits to do business. The Lessee shall make and enforce such regulations as are necessary and within its legal authority in exercising the privileges granted in this lease, provided that such regulations are not inconsistent with those issued by the Secretary of the Army or with the provisions of 16 U.S.C. . 460d.

b. The Lessee will provide an annual certification that all water and sanitary systems on the premises have been inspected and comply with Federal, state and local standards. The Lessee will also provide a statement of compliance with the Rehabilitations Act and the Americans with Disability Act, as required in the condition on **NON-DISCRIMINATION**, noting any deficiencies and providing a schedule for correction.

8. CONDITION OF PREMISES

a. The Lessee acknowledges that it has inspected the premises, knows its condition, and understands that the same is leased without any representations or warranties whatsoever and without obligation on the part of the United States to make any alterations, repairs, or additions thereto.

b. As of the date of this lease, an inventory and condition report of all personal property and improvements of the United States included in this lease shall be made by the District Engineer and the Lessee to reflect the condition of said property and improvements. A copy of said report is attached hereto as Exhibit C and made a part hereof. Upon the expiration, revocation, or termination of this lease, another inventory and condition report shall be similarly prepared. This report shall constitute the basis for settlement for property damaged or destroyed. Any such property must be either replaced or restored to the condition required by the Condition on **PROTECTION OF PROPERTY**.

9. FACILITIES AND SERVICES

The Lessee shall provide the facilities and services as agreed upon in the Development Plan referred to in the Condition on **DEVELOPMENT PLANS** either directly or through subleases or concession agreements that have been reviewed and accepted by the District Engineer. These subleases or agreements shall state: (1) that they are granted subject to the provisions of this lease; and (2) that the agreement will not be effective until the third party activities have been approved by the District Engineer. The Lessee will not allow any third party activities with a rental to the Lessee or prices to the public which would give the third party an undue economic advantage or circumvent the intent of the Development Plan. The rates and prices charged by the Lessee or its sub-lessees or concessionaires shall be reasonable and comparable to rates charged for similar goods and services by others in the area. The use of sub-lessees and concessionaires will not relieve the Lessee from the primary responsibility for ensuring compliance with all of the terms and conditions of this lease.

10. TRANSFERS, ASSIGNMENTS, SUBLEASES

a. Without prior written approval of the District Engineer, the Lessee shall neither transfer nor assign this lease nor sublet the premises or any part thereof, nor grant any interest, privilege, or license whatsoever in connection with this lease.

b. The Lessee will not sponsor or participate in timeshare ownership of any structures, facilities, accommodations, or personal property on the premises. The Lessee will not subdivide nor develop the premises into private residential development.

11. FEES

Fees may be charged by the Lessee for the entrance to or use of the premises or any facilities, however, no user fees may be charged by the Lessee or its sub-lessees for use of facilities developed in whole or part with federal funds if a user charge by the Corps of Engineers for the facility would be prohibited under law.

12. ACCOUNTS, RECORDS AND RECEIPTS

All monies received by the Lessee from operations conducted on the premises, including, but not limited to, entrance, admission and user fees and rental or other consideration received from its concessionaires, may be utilized by the Lessee for the administration, maintenance, operation and development of the premises. Beginning 5 years from the date of this lease and continuing at 5-year intervals, any such monies not so utilized or programmed for utilization within a reasonable time shall be paid to the District Engineer. The Lessee shall establish and maintain accurate records and accounts and provide an annual statement of receipts and expenditures to the District Engineer. Annual or weekly entrance fees not collected on the Project, which also are honored at other recreational areas operated by the Lessee, are excluded from this requirement. The District Engineer shall have the right to perform audits or to require the Lessee to audit the records and accounts of the

Lessee, third party concessionaires and sub-lessees, in accordance with auditing standards and procedures promulgated by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or by the state, and furnish the District Engineer with the results of such an audit.

13. PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

The Lessee shall be responsible for any damage that may be caused to property of the United States by the activities of the Lessee under this lease and shall exercise due diligence in the protection of all property located on the premises against fire or damage from any and all other causes. Any property of the United States damaged or destroyed by the Lessee incident to the exercise of the privileges herein granted shall be promptly repaired or replaced by the Lessee to the satisfaction of the District Engineer, or, at the election of the District Engineer, reimbursement may be made therefor by the Lessee in an amount necessary to restore or replace the property to a condition satisfactory to the District Engineer.

14. RIGHT TO ENTER AND FLOOD

The right is reserved to the United States, its officers, agents, and employees to enter upon the premises at any time and for any purpose necessary or convenient in connection with Government purposes; to make inspections; to remove timber or other material, except property of the Lessee; to flood the premises; to manipulate the level of the lake or pool in any manner whatsoever; and/or to make any other use of the land as may be necessary in connection with project purposes, and the Lessee shall have no claim for damages on account thereof against the United States or any officer, agent, or employee thereof.

15. LIGHTS, SIGNALS AND NAVIGATION

There shall be no unreasonable interference with navigation by the exercise of the privileges granted by this lease. If the display of lights and signals on any work hereby authorized is not otherwise provided for by law, such lights and signals as may be prescribed by the Coast Guard or by the District Engineer shall be installed and maintained by and at the expense of the Lessee.

16. INSURANCE

a. At the commencement of this lease, the Lessee, unless self-insured, and its sub-lessees and concessionaires at the commencement of operating under the terms of this lease as third parties, shall obtain from a reputable insurance company or companies contracts of liability insurance. The insurance shall provide an amount not less than that which is prudent, reasonable and consistent with sound business practices or a minimum Combined Single Limit of $1,000,000.00, whichever is greater, for any number of persons or claims arising from any one incident with respect to bodily injuries or death resulting therefrom, property damage, or both, suffered or alleged to have been suffered by any person or persons, resulting from the operations of the Lessee, sub-lessees and concessionaires under the terms of this lease. The Lessee shall require its insurance company to furnish to the District Engineer a copy of the policy or policies, or, if acceptable to the District Engineer, certificates of insurance evidencing the purchase of such insurance. The District Engineer shall have the right to review and revise the amount of minimum liability insurance required.

b. The insurance policy or policies shall specifically provide protection appropriate for the types of facilities, services and products involved; and shall provide that the District Engineer be given thirty (30) days notice of any cancellation or change in such insurance.

c. In the event the Lessee is self-insured, the Lessee shall certify such self-insurance in writing in the minimum amount specified above to the District Engineer. The Lessee's insurance status shall not eliminate the requirement for its sub-lessees and concessionaires to have insurance from a reputable insurance carrier as set out above.

d. The District Engineer may require closure of any or all of the premises during any period for which the Lessee and/or its sub-lessees and concessionaires do not have the required insurance coverage.

17. RESTORATION

On or before the expiration of this lease or its termination by the Lessee, the Lessee shall vacate the premises, remove the property of the Lessee, and restore the premises to a condition satisfactory to the District Engineer. If, however, this lease is revoked, the Lessee shall vacate the premises, remove said property therefrom, and restore the premises to the aforesaid condition within such time as the District Engineer may designate. In either event, if the Lessee shall fail or neglect to remove said property and restore the premises, then, at the option of the District Engineer, said property shall either become the property of the United States without compensation therefor, or the District Engineer may cause the property to be removed and no claim for damages against the United States or its officers or agents shall be created by or made on account of such removal and restoration work. The Lessee shall also pay the United States on demand any sum which may be expended by the United States after the expiration, revocation, or termination of this lease in restoring the premises to its condition at the time of lease execution and in accordance with condition eight (8) (b) of this lease.

18. NON-DISCRIMINATION

a. The Lessee shall not discriminate against any person or persons or exclude them from participation in the Lessee's operations, programs or activities conducted on the leased premises, because of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin. The Lessee will comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and attendant Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) published by the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

b. The Lessee, by acceptance of this lease, is receiving a type of Federal assistance and, therefore, hereby gives assurance that it will comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. . 2000d); the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. . 6102); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. . 794); and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Directive of the Department of Defense (32 CFR Part 300) issued as Department of Defense Directives 5500.11 and 1020.1, and Army Regulation 600-7. This assurance shall be binding on the Lessee, its agents, successors, transferees, sub-lessees and assignees.

19. SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS

This lease is subject to all existing easements, easements subsequently granted, and established access routes for roadways and utilities located, or to be located, on the premises, provided that the proposed grant of any new easement or route will be coordinated with the Lessee, and easements will not be granted which will, in the opinion of the District Engineer, interfere with developments, present or proposed, by the Lessee. The Lessee will not close any established access routes without written permission of the District Engineer.

20. SUBJECT TO MINERAL INTERESTS

This lease is subject to all outstanding mineral interests. As to federally owned mineral interests, it is understood that they may be included in present or future mineral leases issued by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), which has responsibility for mineral development on Federal lands. The Secretary will provide lease stipulations to BLM for inclusion in such mineral leases that are designed to protect the premises from activities that would interfere with the Lessee's operations or would be contrary to local laws.

21. COMPLIANCE, CLOSURE, REVOCATION AND RELINQUISHMENT

a. The Lessee and/or any sub-lessees or licensees are charged at all times with full knowledge of all the limitations and requirements of this lease, and the necessity for correction of deficiencies, and with compliance with reasonable requests by the District Engineer. This lease may be revoked in the event that the Lessee violates any of the terms and conditions and continues and persists in such non-compliance, or fails to obtain correction of deficiencies by sub-lessees or licensees. The Lessee will be notified of any non-compliance, which notice shall be in writing or shall be confirmed in writing, giving a period of time in which to correct the non-compliance. Failure to satisfactorily correct any substantial or persistent non-compliance within the specified time is grounds for closure of all or part of the premises, temporary suspension of operation, or revocation of the lease, after notice in writing of such intent. Future requests by the Lessee to extend the lease, expand the premises, modify authorized activities, or assign the lease shall take into consideration the Lessee's past performance and compliance with the lease terms.

b. This lease may be relinquished by the Lessee by giving one (1) year prior written notice to the District Engineer in the manner prescribed in the Condition on **NOTICES.**

22. HEALTH AND SAFETY

a. The Lessee shall keep the premises in good order and in a clean, sanitary, and safe condition and shall have the primary responsibility for ensuring that any sub-lessees and concessionaires operate and maintain the premises in such a manner.

b. In addition to the rights of revocation for non-compliance, the District Engineer, upon discovery of any hazardous conditions on the premises that presents an immediate threat to health and/or danger to life or property, will so notify the Lessee and will require that the affected part or all of the premises be closed to the public until such condition is corrected and the danger to the public eliminated. If the condition is not corrected within the time specified, the District Engineer will have the option to: (1) correct the hazardous conditions and collect the cost of repairs from the Lessee; or, (2) revoke the lease. The Lessee and its assignees or sub-lessees shall have no claim for damages against the United States, or any officer, agent, or employee thereof on account of action taken pursuant to this condition.

23. PUBLIC USE

No attempt shall be made by the Lessee, or any of its sub-lessees or concessionaires, to forbid the full use by the public of the premises and of the water areas of the project, subject, however, to the authority and responsibility of the Lessee to manage the premises and provide safety and security to the visiting public.

24. PROHIBITED USES

a. The Lessee shall not permit gambling on the premises or install or operate, or permit to be installed or operated thereon, any device which is illegal, or use the premises or permit them to be used for any illegal business or purpose. There shall not be conducted on or permitted upon the premises any activity which would constitute a nuisance.

b. As an exception, some games of chance, such as raffles, games and sporting events, may be conducted by nonprofit organizations under special use permits issued in conjunction with special events, if permissible by state and local law. Any request to conduct such activities must be submitted in writing to the District Engineer.

c. In accordance with state and local laws and regulations, the Lessee may sell, store, or dispense, or permit the sale, storage, or dispensing of beer, malt beverages, light wines or other intoxicating beverages on the premises in those facilities where such service is customarily found. Bar facilities will only be permitted if offered in connection with other approved activities. Advertising of such beverages outside of buildings is not permitted. Carry out package sales of hard liquor is prohibited.

25. NATURAL RESOURCES

The Lessee shall cut no timber, conduct no mining operations, remove no sand, gravel, or kindred substances from the ground, commit no waste of any kind, nor in any manner substantially change the contour or condition of the premises, except as may be authorized under and pursuant to the Development Plan described in the Condition on **DEVELOPMENT PLANS** herein. The Lessee may salvage fallen or dead timber; however, no commercial use shall be made of such timber. Except for timber salvaged by the Lessee when in the way of construction of improvements or other facilities, all sales of forest products will be conducted by the United States and the proceeds therefrom shall not be available to the Lessee under the provisions of this lease.

26. DISPUTES CLAUSE

a. Except as provided in the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 601-613) (the Act), all disputes arising under or relating to this lease shall be resolved under this clause and the provisions of the Act.

b. "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by the Lessee seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment of interpretation of lease terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this lease. A claim arising under this lease, unlike a claim relating to that lease, is a claim that can be resolved under a lease clause that provides for the relief sought by the Lessee. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Lessee seeking the payment of money exceeding $100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph c.(2) below.

c. (1) A claim by the Lessee shall be made in writing and submitted to the District Engineer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Lessee shall be subject to a written decision by the District Engineer.

(2) For Lessee claims exceeding $100,000, the Lessee shall submit with the claim a certification that:

(i) The claim is made in good faith;

(ii) Supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the Lessee's knowledge and belief; and

(iii) The amount requested accurately reflects the lease adjustment for which the Lessee believes the Government is liable.

(3) If the Lessee is an individual, the certificate shall be executed by that individual. If the Lessee is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by:

(i) A senior company official in charge at the Lessee's location involved; or

(ii) An officer or general partner of the Lessee having overall responsibility of the conduct of the Lessee's affairs.

d. For Lessee claims of $100,000 or less, the District Engineer must, if requested in writing by the Lessee, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Lessee-certified claims over $100,000, the District Engineer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Lessee of the date by which the decision will be made.

e. The District Engineer's decision shall be final unless the Lessee appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

f. At the time a claim by the Lessee is submitted to the District Engineer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Lessee, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative means of dispute resolution. When using alternate dispute resolution procedures, any claim, regardless of amount, shall be accompanied by the certificate described in paragraph c.(2) of this clause, and executed in accordance with paragraph c.(3) of this clause.

g. The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid by the Government from (1) the date the District Engineer received the claim (properly certified if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury, as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the District Engineer receives the claim, and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

h. The Lessee shall proceed diligently with the performance of the lease, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the lease, and comply with any decision of the District Engineer.

27. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

a. Within the limits of their respective legal powers, the parties to this lease shall protect the project against pollution of its air, ground, and water. The Lessee shall comply promptly with any laws, regulations, conditions or instructions affecting the activity hereby authorized, if and when issued by the Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency having jurisdiction to abate or prevent pollution. The disposal of any toxic or hazardous materials within the leased area is specifically prohibited. Such regulations, conditions, or instructions in effect or prescribed by the Environmental Protection Agency, or any Federal, state, interstate or local governmental agency, are hereby made a condition of this lease. The Lessee shall require all sanitation facilities on boats moored at the Lessee's facilities, including rental boats, to be sealed against any discharge into the lake. Services for waste disposal, including sewage pump-out of watercraft, shall be provided by the Lessee as appropriate. The Lessee shall not discharge waste or effluent from the premises in such a manner that the discharge will contaminate streams or other bodies of water or otherwise become a public nuisance.

b. The Lessee will use all reasonable means available to protect the environment and natural resources, and where damage nonetheless occurs from the lessee's activities, the Lessee shall be liable to restore the damaged resources.

c. The Lessee must obtain approval in writing from the District Engineer before any pesticides or herbicides are applied to the premises.

28. PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT SCREENING

A Preliminary Assessment Screening (PAS) documenting the known history of the property with regard to the storage, release or disposal of hazardous substances thereon is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit D. Upon expiration, revocation or termination of this lease, another PAS shall be prepared which will document the environmental condition of the property at that time. A comparison of the two assessments will assist the District Engineer in determining any environmental restoration requirements. Any such requirements will be completed by the lessee in accordance with the condition on **RESTORATION.**

29. HISTORIC PRESERVATION

The Lessee shall not remove or disturb, or cause or permit to be removed or disturbed, any historical, archaeological, architectural or other cultural artifacts, relics, remains, or objects of antiquity. In the event such items are discovered on the premises, the Lessee shall immediately notify the District Engineer and protect the site and the material from further disturbance until the District Engineer gives clearance to proceed.

30. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

The Lessee shall maintain in a manner satisfactory to the District Engineer, all soil and water conservation structures that may be in existence upon said premises at the beginning of, or that may be constructed by the Lessee during the term of, this lease, and the Lessee shall take appropriate measures to prevent or control soil erosion within the premises. Any soil erosion occurring outside the premises resulting from the activities of the Lessee shall be corrected by the Lessee as directed by the District Engineer.

31. TRANSIENT USE

a. Camping, including transient trailers or recreational vehicles, at one or more campsites may not exceed 42 days during any 60 day consecutive day period, provided that the stay does not include a holiday weekend in the recreation season (Memorial

Day, Independence Day and Labor Day). The Lessee will maintain a ledger and reservation system for the use of any such campsites.

b. Occupying any lands, buildings, vessels or other facilities within the premises for the purpose of maintaining a full- or part-time residence is prohibited, except for employees residing on the premises for security purposes, if authorized by the District Engineer.

32. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The Lessee warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this lease upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Lessee for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, the United States shall have the right to annul this lease without liability or, in its discretion, to require the Lessee to pay, in addition to the lease rental or consideration, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

33. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT

No Member of or Delegate to Congress or Resident Commissioner shall be admitted to any share or part of this lease or to any benefits to arise therefrom. However, nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to any incorporated company if the lease be for the general benefit of such corporation or company.

34. MODIFICATIONS

This lease contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and no modification of this agreement, or waiver, or consent hereunder shall be valid unless the same be in writing, signed by the parties to be bound or by a duly authorized representative; and this provision shall apply to this clause as well as all other conditions of this lease.

35. DISCLAIMER

This lease is effective only insofar as the rights of the United States in the premises are concerned; and the Lessee shall obtain such permission as may be required on account of any other existing rights. It is understood that the granting of this lease does not eliminate the necessity of obtaining any Department of the Army permit which may be required pursuant to the provisions of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 3 March 1899 (30 Stat. 1151; 33 U.S.C. § 403), or Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1344).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand by authority/direction of the Secretary of the Army this 15 th day of November, 2010.

Hyla J. Head
Hyla J. Head
Chief, Real Estate Division

THIS LEASE is also executed by the Lessee this 2nd day of November, 2010.

City of Lake Dallas

Name/Title

CERTIFICATE

I, Joni Vaughn, certify that I am the City Secretary of the City of Lake Dallas, named as a grantee herein; that Tony Marino, who signed this lease on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas, was then Mayor of the City of Lake Dallas, and said that Lease No. DACW63-1-10-0572 was duly signed for and on behalf of the City of Lake Dallas, by Authority of its governing body and is within the scope of its legal powers.

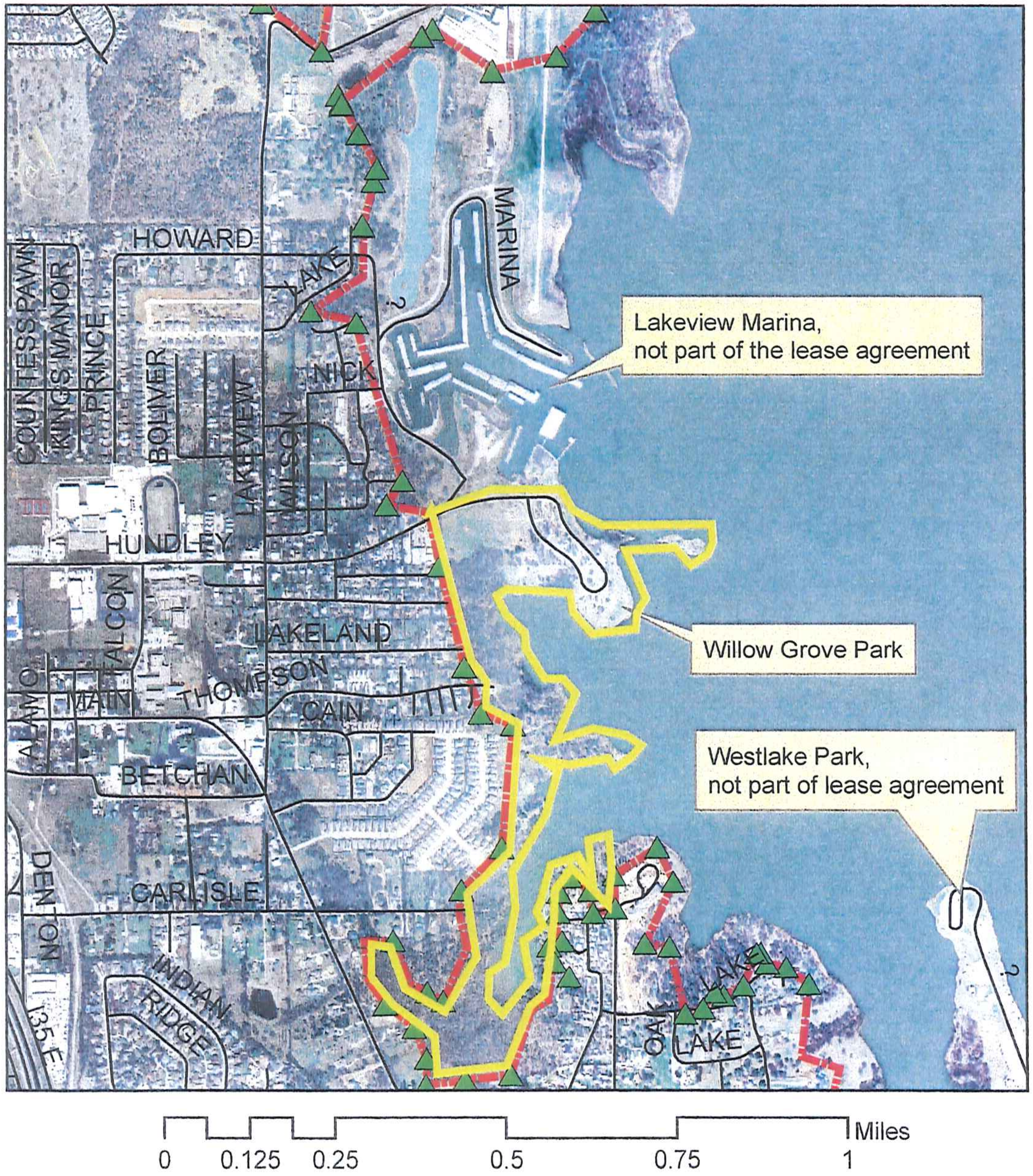
Date 11/2/10

Joni L Vaughn

City Secretary
(Title)

NOTE: Please have someone other than the person who signs the lease, complete and sign this form.

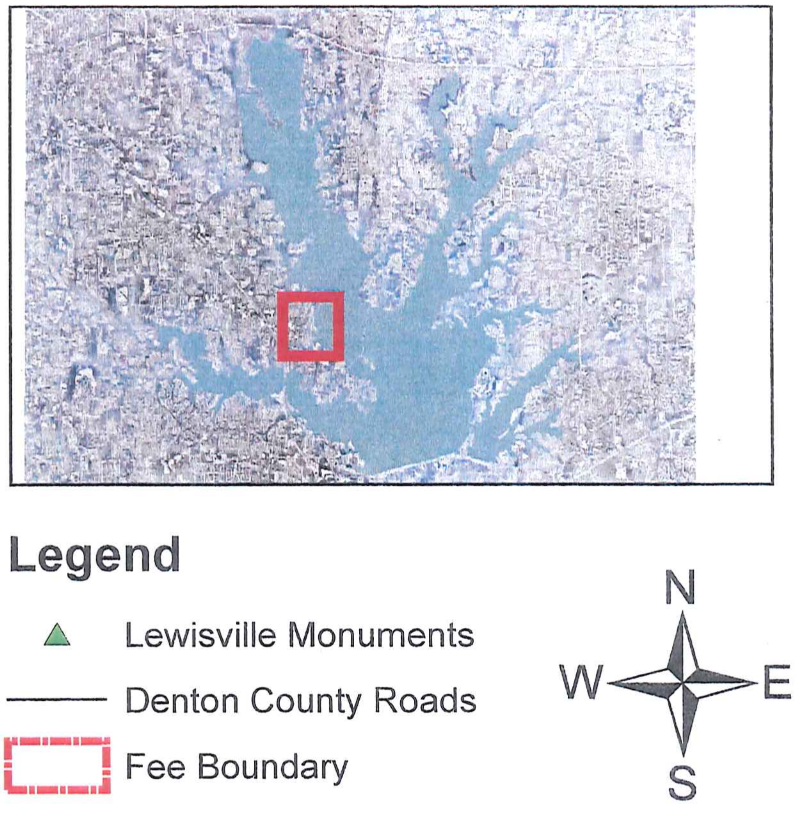
Willow Grove Park



Lakeview Marina, not part of the lease agreement

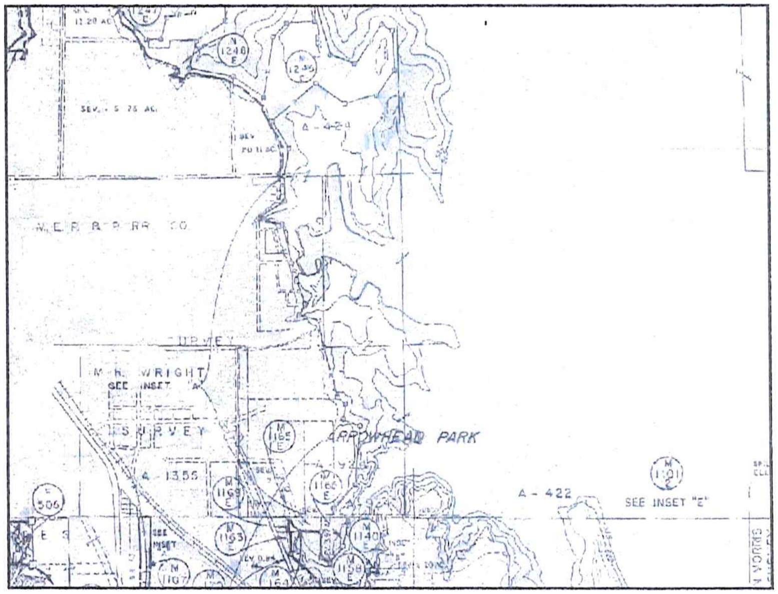
Willow Grove Park

Westlake Park, not part of lease agreement



Legend

- ▲ Lewisville Monuments
- — Denton County Roads
- ▭ Fee Boundary



The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has depicted this spatial data as a representation of the various geographic information gathered from multiple sources. This data should be viewed only as a representation of the data and should not be used for any other purpose. No guarantee is made by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers regarding the accuracy or completeness of the data or their suitability for a particular use.

EXHIBIT "A" EXHIBIT "E"

Lake Dallas
TEXAS

212 Main Street • Lake Dallas, Texas 75065 • (940) 497-2226 • (940) 497-4485 Fax
lakedallas@lakedallas.com

January 16, 2007

Mr. Randall Mayne
USACE Lake Lewisville Manager
1801 N. Mill Street
Lewisville, Texas 75057

Dear Mr. Mayne:

The purpose of this letter is to submit the City of Lake Dallas' plans for the next five years for Willow Grove Park, to be included in our lease renewal request.

In 2007 the City will complete the construction of Phase I of the park improvements shown in the original Master Plan, these improvements are being done by a contractor and should actually be completed in April with the landscaping and seeding of the disturbed areas of the Park. Park maintenance will continue included maintaining the new facilities. A swimming area in the eastern cove will be established this spring.

In 2008 the planning and funding process will begin for the Phase II elements of the improvement plan. This will be for items such as a boat ramp and trailer parking area; additional picnic shelters and picnic areas; additional camping sites; adding a sand swimming beach; restrooms and showers for day and camper use; completing the trailhead work on Carlisle Drive; and a permanent stage for outdoor concerts. Again, the City will continue to maintain the park facilities.

In 2009 with funding in place the construction of the Phase II elements will be implemented and probably completed. The Park facilities will be maintained.

In 2010 and 2011 with the completion of the Park Improvement Plan elements the City will be in a maintenance mode no additional facilities have been identified.

I hope this five year plan is sufficient to proceed with the Lease renewal. If there are any questions please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Earl A. B

Earl A. Berner
City Manager

EXHIBIT [illegible]

Development Plan

JOINT SURVEY AND INSPECTION OF CONDITION OF GOVERNMENT LEASED PROPERTY

INSTRUCTIONS

1. If considered necessary, use a separate ENG Form 3143a for each room surveyed.

2. Additional sheets may be attached for physical characteristics of land and buildings: exterior and interior details of buildings; service facilities; inventory of machinery and equipment; miscellaneous items and general remarks not otherwise covered in section II of this form or on ENG Form 3143a.

ADDED INSTRUCTIONS *(Overprint, if desired)*

SECTION I - PROPERTY DATA AND CONDITION AGREEMENT

DATE OF SURVEY	LEASE NO.	LEASE COMMENCEMENT DATE	DATE POSSESSION TAKEN
18 MAY 2001			

ACTIVITY Willow Grove Park

TOTAL LEASED BUILDING AREA *(Square feet)*

DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF PROPERTY

4 Concrete picnic tables (fair condition)
1 Masonry vault toilet (not functional and closed)
.5 mile gravel road (fair condition)

JOINT AGREEMENT ON THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY

We, the undersigned, jointly made a survey and inspection of the condition of the property mentioned above. We agree that as of the date of survey, the condition of the property is as described herein.

THE CONDITION OF THE EXTERIOR OF THE PROPERTY IS INDICATED ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS FORM. ROOM CONDITIONS ARE INDICATED ON ATTACHED ENG FORM 3143A.

NO. OF ATTACHMENTS

NAME AND SIGNATURE OF ☐ OWNER ☐ LESSOR/LESSEE ☐ AGENT

N.C. Ristagno, Acting City Manager

NAME, TITLE, AND SIGNATURE OF U.S. GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

Craig Kislingbury, Realty Specialist

ADDRESS

303 Alamo Street Lake Dallas, TX 75065

ORGANIZATION

US Army Corps of Engineers
Fort Worth District

ENG FORM 3143 (ER 405-1-12)
1 JUN 60

EXHIBIT "C

PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT SCREENING

1. REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION: The Corps proposes to issue a lease, to the City of Lake Dallas, for use of approximately 70 acres of land for public recreation purposes on Lewisville Lake, Texas. The new lease will become effective 1 July 2001 and will expire on 30 June 2006.

a. A COMPREHENSIVE RECORDS SEARCH was conducted which included a review of the following areas:

1) Real Estate Division files.

2) Real Estate Division maps.

3) Lewisville Lake Master Plan.

4) Operations Division files.

5) Environmental Review Guide for Operations (ERGO)

b. INTERVIEWS WERE CONDUCTED with the following:
None

c. A SITE INVESTIGATION was performed on 9 May 2001, by Park Ranger George Hanson, which consisted of a visual inspection of the area.

2. STATEMENT OF FINDINGS

a. COMPREHENSIVE RECORDS SEARCH SUMMARY

A complete search of the District files which pertain to the proposed lease area was made as stated in 1.a. above. The records search revealed no other evidence of any hazardous substance being stored, released or disposed of on the property involved. The operating plans and historical records also showed no other evidence of any activity which would have contaminated the property with hazardous substances.

EXHIBIT "D"

b. SITE INVESTIGATION SUMMARY

A site investigation of the proposed lease area was made as stated in 1.b. above. This visual inspection revealed no unusual odors, stained soils, stressed vegetation, suspicious seepage, manmade land features, unnatural surface features or other evidence that would indicate the presence of hazardous wastes. Based on this inspection it was determined no hazardous substance has been stored, released or disposed of on the property involved. Project personnel have no other knowledge of past activities which might have created a hazardous situation.

Prepared By: Mike McInnis
Realty Specialist

6/11/01
Date

Hyla J Head

Approved By: Hyla J. Head
Chief, Real Estate Division

6/11/01
Date

Exhibit D
2 of 2

PA-06-TX-4223-PW-00876(0) P	
Applicant Name:	Application Title:
LAKE DALLAS	LDC001G - Willow Grove Park & Thousand Oak Park
Period of Performance Start:	Period of Performance End:
05-29-2015	11-29-2016

Bundle Reference # (Amendment #)	Date Awarded

Subgrant Application - FEMA Form 90-91

Note: The Effective Cost Share for this application is 75%

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

PROJECT WORKSHEET

DISASTER					PROJECT NO. LDC001G	PA ID NO. 121-40516-00	DATE 12-11-2015	CATEGORY G
FEMA	4223	-	DR	-TX				

APPLICANT: LAKE DALLAS	WORK COMPLETE AS OF: 09-15-2015 : 1 %

Site 1 of 2

DAMAGED FACILITY: Willow Grove Park	COUNTY: Denton

LOCATION: Current Version: Willow Grove Park (33.12376, -97.01622) located in Lake Dallas, Texas.	LATITUDE: 33.12376	LONGITUDE: -97.01622

DAMAGE DESCRIPTION AND DIMENSIONS:

Current Version:
As a result of the incident period May 4 through June 22, 2015, heavy rains, straight line winds and flooding caused severe damage to two sites which are facilities within Lake Dallas' area of responsibility to maintain. The damage description and dimensions for site 2 is on its respective site sheets; however damage description for site 1, is as follows:

Site 1: Willow Grove Park (33.12376, -97.01622)is a family campsite located in Lake Dallas, Texas. Lake Dallas has leased Willow Grove Park from the Army Corp of Engineers since 1994. Lake Dallas has full operations and maintenance responsibilities for the Park and invested well over one and half million dollars in the park in 2005 and 2006. (See Lease Agreement with Army Corps of Engineers in Comment Section)

The following items were damaged:
1)Car enter/exit counter cables and electronics (33.12376, -97.01622) located at the park entrance was destroyed beyond repair by flooding.
2)The entry fee pay kiosk at the park entrance was destroyed beyond repair by flooding.
3)Sixteen (16) power hook-ups boxes on campsites were flooded and were destroyed. The cables providing power to the hook-ups was underground cable, rated for wet locations and were not harmed.
4)One fluorescent (100 watt, 120 volt halide) lamp mounted on an aluminum pole in the open assembly area was torn away for the lamp pole by the high winds and was destroyed.
5)A 27 ft X 27 ft (729sf) prefabricated textured concrete building (front located at 33.12316, -97.01494) with concrete exterior and interior walls containing men/women restrooms, mechanical room and four shower stalls located on the backside of the building, was flooded with contaminated water (see attached sketch). The building interior floors and walls were flooded to 4ft and all appurtenances were flooded including four stainless steel wash basins, one stainless steel urinal, three stainless steel toilets, two stainless steel toilets with handicap access, five toilet roll dispensers, approximately 440 sq ft of toilet stall partitions, four polished chrome mirrors, two soap dispensers, 200 ft of 1 inch PVC piping and four hot and cold water faucets. Additionally, the exterior walls were contaminated to 4 feet above grade (27 ft X 4 X 6 ft= 648 sf).
6)Two electric hand driers in the men's/ladies' room (four units total) were flooded resulting in corrosion of the blower unit.
7)Two GFI electrical receptacles in the men's/ladies' room (four units total) were corroded due to flooding.
8)Two 4ft T-8 surface mounted fluorescent fixtures in the men's/ladies' room (four units total) were flooded resulting in corrosion of electrical circuits.
9)Closed circuit television gear units were located within the mechanical room of the building and were NOT flooded because they were stored at a high elevation. No damage occurred to this equipment.
10)Two hot water heaters, AO Smith, 240v, 100A, 6000 watts, 80 gallons located in the mechanical room has insulation and electric circuits wetted by flood water resulting in corrosion of circuits and reduction in insulation effectiveness.
11)Two electrical disconnect switches 240v, 100A,TGN3323 GE for the hot water heaters in the mechanical room was flooded resulting in corrosion of circuitry.
12)One space heater (1500 watts) to keep the mechanical room warm during the winter was flooded causing corrosion to the heater circuits.

13)The septic system outside the back side of the restroom building was below ground. The septic system is attached to the city sewer system. No damage occurred to the septic system.
14)Twelve (12) solar powered street lamps are located through the park. The solar cells are mounted on the top of the power pole and were not damaged. Two electric storage batteries (118 Amp-hours) for each lamp pole were located below grade and were flooded with contaminated water.
15)The disconnect switch at the bottom of the pole provided power to the lamp and was flooded with contaminated water.
16)A child's play set consisting of a merry-go-round, slides and other children's adventures were contaminated with flood water.
17)The playground surrounding the play set, measuring 80ft X 60ft, (4800 sf, 533 sy) was covered with road fabric and 12 inches of mulch (178 cy). The mulch was washed away by the flooding and the fabric was damaged beyond repair leaving 2 inches of contaminated material (29.6 cy).
18)A metal child's swing set (33.12267, -97.01479) was contaminated with flood water.
19)The playground surround the swing, measuring 63ft X 36ft (2268sf) was covered with road fabric and 12 inches of mulch (84 cy). The mulch was washed away by the flooding and the fabric was damaged beyond repair leaving 2 inches of contaminated material (14 cy).
20)Entrances and exits of 27 culverts located throughout the park were clogged with silt resulting from the flooding. Average volume of debris is about 2 cu yd per entrance or exit.
21)15 handle-type campsite water spigots located throughout the park were contaminated with flood water and subsequently rusted.
22)The electrical raiser where the public power grid connects to the Willow Grove Park power distribution system was flooded with water resulting in corrosion of the raiser lugs and sixteen 100 ampere breakers in the raiser. In addition, the main distribution panel and amp meter base that feeds the restroom, kiosk, car counter and other equipment withing the park was flooded.
23)Twenty nine (29) picnic tables located throughout the park were contaminated by flood water (128 sf per table including underside,3712 sf total).
24)A tee shaped fishing dock (33.12123, -97.01358) with a 6ft X 105ft (630 sf) access deck and 20ft X 24ft (480SF) fishing platform along with 400 ft of 4ft tall wire fencing and 400 ft of wooden 2X4 hand rails (600 sf) were contaminated with flood water (1710 sf total).
25)A volley ball court (33.12170, -97.01259), 36ft X 72ft, (2600sf) covered with road fabric and 3 inches of play sand (24 cy) was covered with flood water. The sand was washed away and the fabric was damaged beyond repair leaving 1 in of contaminated sand (8cy). The volleyball net, 36 ft long, was contaminated and shreaded by wind.
26)A sandbox (33.12216, -97.01255), 69ft X 45ft, (345 sy)) covered with road fabric and 6 inches of play sand was covered with flood water. The sand was washed away and the fabric was damaged beyond repair leaving 2 inches of contaminated sand (19 cy).
27)Five (5) pet waste bag dispensers and disposal boxes were located throughout the park. Two dispensers were broken by the flood water.
28)A 24 ft long X 12 ft wide floating dock (33.12388, -97.01369) fabricated from steel angle with concrete deck and designed to float using polyethylene flotation devices was located adjacent to the boat launch. The dock was held in place by four concrete pillows. The flood waters reached a height that allowed the dock to float over the top of the concrete pillows and was lost.
29 A 36 ft long X 4 ft wide aluminum deck gangway (entry at 33.12387, -97.01383) ramp provided access to the boat launch dock. During the flood, the aluminum deck on the ramp was lost.
30)The boat launch itself is normally underwater and was not damaged during the flooding.
31)A 150ft X 10ft (1500sf) swath of asphalt pavement along the park entrance road (approximate middle of damages, 33.12386, -97.01500) was undermined by the flood waters and caused a 2 inch depression in the road. Road construction is 6 inch of compacted base, 4 inches of asphalt base and 2 inches of asphalt wear coat.
32)Fourteen park benches located throughout the park were contaminated with flood water.
33)One park bench was washed away by the flood waters.
34)Twelve 24 inch metal trash can lids were lost due to flooding.
35)Twenty three metal campsite fire rings were contaminated with flood water.
36)Two water fountains were contaminated with flood water.
37)A walking trail within Willow Grove Park, runs parallel to Lewisville Lake (entry at 33.11960, -97.01556). During the flood, the water covered the walking path and displaced about half of the 3 inches (i.e. 1.5 in thick) of crushed granite stone located along the trail and at the look-out-point at the end of the trail. The trail is about 2600 ft long and 10 ft wide (total vol of granite is (2600 ft X 10 ft X .125 ft)/27 = 120 cy).
38)Five posts demarking the roadway and parking lot were dislodged as well as miscellaneous stop signals.

SCOPE OF WORK:

Current Version:
Estimated Costs for this project is $179,511.

SCOPE OF WORK:
WORK COMPLETED: There has been no work completed.
WORK TO BE COMPLETED: The applicant intends to have all work performed by contract services.
1)Remove and replace the car enter/exit counter cables and electronics at the park entrance.
2)Repair the entry fee pay kiosk at the park entrance.
3)Remove and replace sixteen (16) power hook-ups boxes on the campsites.
4)Remove and replace one 100 watt, 120 volt metal halide fluorescent lamp mounted on an aluminum pole.
5)Power wash and sanitize the floor and walls in the entire building (mens and ladies restrooms, the mechanical room and the four shower stalls) to at least 6 ft above the floor (2600sf) plus 440 sf of toilet partitions (3040 sf in total). This includes four stainless steel wash basins, one stainless steel urinal, three stainless steel toilets, two stainless steel toilets with handicap access, five toilet roll dispensers, toilet stall partitions, four polished chrome mirrors, two soap dispensers, 200 ft of 1 inch PVC piping and four hot and cold water faucets. Power wash the exterior of the building up to 6 ft(648 sf).
(See attached sketch.) Upon completion of cleaning, re-paint the interior walls and floor (2600 sf) with interior latex paint (2 coats) and exterior walls (648 sf) with exterior latex paint (2 coats).
6)Remove and replace two electric hand driers in the men's and ladies' room (four units total).
7)Remove and replace two GFI electrical receptacles in the men's/ladies' room (four units total).
8)Remove and replace two 4ft T-8 surface mounted fluorescent fixtures in the men's/ladies' room (four units total).
9)Closed circuit TV unit was not damaged
10)Remove and replace two hot water heater, AO Smith, 240v, 100A, 6000 watts, 80 gallons located in the mechanical room.
11)Remove and replace two electrical disconnects 240v, 100A,TGN3323 GE for the hot water heaters in the mechanical room.
12)Replace the 1500 watt space heater in the mechanical room.
13)The septic system had no damages.
14)The applicant wishes to implement an alternative project to remove the solar panels, storage batteries and existing light fixtures on the poles and to implement a new lighting system using commercial AC power and LED fixtures on the poles. The alternative project must be approved by the FEMA prior to start of construction. Funds for alternative projects are limited to 90% of the approved Federal share of the estimated eligible costs associated with repairing the damaged facility to its pre-disaster design or to 90 percent of the Federal share of actual costs of completing the alternative project, whichever is less.
15)Remove and replace electric disconnect switches on twelve (12) solar lamp poles located throughout the park.
16)Decontaminate and sanitize one child's merry-go-round, slide and other playground equipment.

17)Remove the existing 4800sf of road fabric and mulch 2 inches thick (29.6 cu yd) in the child's play set area and replace it with new road fabric (533 sy) and 12 inches of new mulch (178 cu yd).
18)Decontaminate and sanitize child's swing set.
19)Remove the existing (2268sf, 252 sy) of road fabric and mulch 2 inch thick (14.0 cy) in the swing set area and replace it with new fabric (252sf) and 12 inches of new road mulch (84 cu yd).
20)Excavate and clear the entrance and exit at 27 culverts e.g. 54 separate locations, (108 cy).
21)Remove and replace 15 handle-type camp spigots.
22)Replace main lugs and sixteen 100 Amp breakers in the raiser, and replace the main distribution panel and meter base feeding the restrooms, kiosk, car counter and other equipment.
23)Power wash and sanitize twenty nine (29) picnic tables (128 sf per table, 3712 sf total).
24)Power wash and sanitize access ramp and fishing dock (1710 sf total).
25)Remove the existing 2600 sf of road fabric and sand in the volley ball court (8 cy) and replace it with new road fabric (289 sy) and 3 inches of new play sand (24 cu yds). Replace the volleyball net.
26)Remove the existing 3105 sf of road fabric and sand in the sand box (2 inches thick, 19 cy) and replace it with new road fabric (345 sy) and 6 inches of new play sand (57.5 cu yds).
27)Remove and replace two (2) pet waste disposal boxes.
28)Replace the 24ft X 12ft concrete floating dock.
29)Replace the aluminum deck plates on the 36ft X 4ft access ramp to the floating dock .
30)The boat launch had no damages.
31)Excavate the 150ft by 10ft swath (1500 sf) of asphalt pavement and excavate down 1 ft (55.6cy). Place and compact gravel aggregate to 6 inches (27.8 cy) and install 4 inches of base ashphalt (18.5 cy) and 2 inches of asphalt wear coat(9.3 cy).
32)Pressure wash and sanitize fourteen park benches, 64 sf each (896 sf total).
33)Replace one park bench lost in the flood.
34)Replace twelve 24 inch metal trash cans and lids.
35)Pressure wash twenty-four (24) campsite fire rings.
36)Pressure wash and sanitize two water fountains with anti-bacterial (e.g. Clorox water) agent.
37)Replace 1 ½ inches of crushed granite stone on the 2600 ft long by 10 ft wide walking path along Lewisville Lake (120 cu yd).
38)Reset 5 posts holding the cable demarking the roadway and parking lot and miscellaneous stop signs.

-- PROCUREMENT: The Applicant was advised by FEMA PAC and/or Project Specialist that in the seeking of proposals and letting of contracts for eligible work, the Applicant must comply with its Local, State and/or Federal procurement laws, regulations, and procedures as required by 2 CFR 317-326.

-- RECORD RETENTION: As described in 2 CFR 200.333 Subgrantee must maintain all work-related records for a period of three (3) years from Subgrantee closure (final payment), all records relative this project worksheet are subject to examination and audit by the State, FEMA and the Comptroller General of the United States and must reflect work related to disaster specific costs.

-- PERMITS: Federal Funding is contingent upon acquiring all necessary Federal, State and Local permits. Noncompliance with this requirement may jeopardize the receipt of federal funds. The applicant is responsible for obtaining all required permits prior to the commencement of work.

-- ENVIRONMENTAL AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION: Applicant must comply with all applicable environmental and historic preservation laws. Federal funding is contingent upon acquiring all necessary Federal, State and Local permits. Noncompliance with this requirement may jeopardize the receipt of federal funds.

-- CHANGES TO SCOPE OF WORK DESCRIBED IN THIS PW/SA (SUBGRANT APPLICATION): The applicant shall comply with all applicable codes and standards in the completion of eligible work to repair or replace damaged public facilities. Any change to the approved scope of work on a Project Worksheet (PW/SA) must be reported and approved before work begins. Failure to report changes may jeopardize Federal and State funding. In the case of a change in scope of work, the applicant should immediately notify Wendell Allen, Section Administrator, Texas Department of Emergency Management prior to starting work.

-- INSURANCE REVIEW: The applicant is aware that all projects are subject to an insurance review as stated in 44 C.F.R. Sections 206.252 and 206.253.If applicable, an insurance determination will be made either as anticipated proceeds or actual proceeds in accordance with the applicant's insurance policy which may affect the total amount of the project. Approval of this project may result in an obtain/maintain insurance requirement. The Subgrantee must comply with insurance reviewer terms and conditions upon receipt of sub-grant from the State.

-- COST BASIS FOR LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS: Costs used to formulate this project were based on: [select all that apply and include data dates]
- RS Means cost estimating guide and
- Actual or Recent Contract Quotes
-- AUDIT STATEMENT: All documentation related to this project worksheet is subject to audit and must reflect disaster – related work and project – specific cost. The applicant has been advised of responsibility to maintain supporting documentation (records). The type of records to be maintained is specified in FEMA policy 2 CFR Subpart F, Audit Requirements. Records must be maintained for three 3 years from the date the last project was completed or from the date final payment was received, whichever is later.

-- 75% FEDERAL FUNDING: In accordance with FEMA policy 9523.9 and current disaster declaration determinations, this project worksheet will be funded with the Federal Cost share at 75% of all eligible costs.
-- By accepting this grant the Applicant to the best of their ability acknowledges that all damages described within this Sub-grant Application and all associated costs being claimed were a direct result of the declared event, and in connection with the incident period of 05/04/2015 thru 06/22/2015 with the exception of requests for alternate or improved projects.

Hazard Mitigation – (Possible HMP in Future)
-- HAZARD MITIGATION PROPOSAL: Hazard Mitigation measures have been discussed with the applicant and the applicant is considering mitigation on this project at a later date. If a Hazard Mitigation Proposal (HMP) is added to the Project Worksheet (PW) an EHP review will be required prior to Final approval.

-- LARGE PROJECT ADJUSTMENT, ANY CATEGORY: When Subgrant Applications for Assistance (Project Worksheets) are written as Large Projects ($121,600.00 or greater) not participating in the SRIA Alternative Procedures Pilot Program for Permanent Work – fixed estimated cost, an adjustment must be made during the closeout process in order to match the actual eligible dollars spent. This will require a Change (Version) to be submitted in EMMIE to capture the over-run/under-run.

-- COST ESTIMATING FORMAT (CEF): This large project was estimated using the Cost Estimating Format (CEF) because the work was less than 90% complete at the time of inspection. CEF Spreadsheet is attached and total estimated value include in the PW Cost Estimate (Cost Code 9000).

Some of the costs were taken from vendor's quotes. These quotes were tested for reasonableness by the project specialists and found to be reasonable.

-- DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS: The subgrantee requested Direct Administrative Costs (DAC) that are directly chargeable to this project. Associated eligible work is related administration of the PA project only and in accordance with 2 CFR 200.413. These costs are treated consistently and uniformly as direct costs in all federal awards and other subgrantee activities and are not included in any approved indirect cost rates.

Site 2 of 2

DAMAGED FACILITY:

Thousand Oak Park

COUNTY: Denton

LOCATION:

Current Version:
The entrance to Thousand Oak Park from Park Side Lane is located at 33.13922, -97.03139.

LATITUDE:
33.13922

LONGITUDE:
-97.03139

DAMAGE DESCRIPTION AND DIMENSIONS:

Current Version:
As a result of the incident period May 4, 2015 through June 22, 2015, overland flooding caused the following damage to Thousand Oak Park which is within Lake Dallas' area of responsibility to maintain.

1) 421 feet of crushed granite by 6 feet wide was washed away from the walking trail around the pond in the park. One half of the 3 inches of stone was washed away. 421ft. x 6ft. x .125ft./27 = (11.7 cu yd).
2) Geo-textile fabric beneath the walking trail, 421 ft long X 6 feet wide (2526 sf or 281 sy) was washed away by the flood.

SCOPE OF WORK:

Current Version:
WORK COMPLETED: No work has been completed.
WORK TO BE COMPLETED: The applicant plans to use contractor services to procure and place the replacement granite.
1) Remove the remaining crushed granite stone (11.7 cy) and 281 sy of geotextile fabric.
2) Replace 281 sy on new geotextile fabric.
3) Replace 23.4 cy of crushed granite stone.

THIS IS THE ONLY WORK TO BE PERFORMED AT THIS SITE

Does the Scope of Work change the pre-disaster conditions at the site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Special Considerations included? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Hazard Mitigation proposal included? ☐ Yes ☑ No

Is there insurance coverage on this facility? ☑ Yes ☐ No

PROJECT COST

ITEM	CODE	NARRATIVE	QUANTITY/UNIT	UNIT PRICE	COST
		*** Version 0 ***			
		Work To Be Completed			
1	9000	CEF Cost Estimate (See Attached Spreadsheet)	1/LS	$ 175,198.00	$ 175,198.00
2	9999	Repair Thousand Oak Park walking trail	1/LS	$ 2,685.00	$ 2,685.00
		Direct Subgrantee Admin Cost			
3	9901	Direct Administrative Costs (Subgrantee)	1/LS	$ 1,628.00	$ 1,628.00
4	0000	Insurance Adjustments - 5900/5901	0/LS	$ 0.00	$ 0.00
		*** Version 0 ***			
5	5902	Mandatory NFIP Reduction - Maximum Proceeds Available	1/LS	$ -21,512.27	$ -21,512.27
				TOTAL COST	$ 157,998.73

PREPARED BY TERRY A AMRHEIN | TITLE Project Specialist | SIGNATURE

APPLICANT REP. N. C Ristagno | TITLE City Manager/Police Chief | SIGNATURE

ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION MEMORANDUM
APPLICANT – Lake Dallas, PAID ID 121-40516-00
FEMA-DR-4223-TX, PW-00876
[12/04/2017 $179,511.00] Eligibility – OFA

Date:	12/04/2017		
PW Facility / Title:	PARK DAMAGE LDC001G	Applicant Type:	☐State Agency? ☒Local Government ☐Tribe ☐Private Nonprofit
Category:	G		
Amount Requested:	$179,511.00	Amount Approved:	$2,685.00
Small Project potentially subject to Net Small Project Overrun (NSPO) Appeal:		☐Yes ☒No	

Project Description: During the incident period from May 4th through June 22nd, 2015, heavy rains, straight line winds and flooding caused severe damage to two (2) parks in Lake Dallas. The damages at Willow Grove Park included car enter/exit counter cables and electronics, kiosk at park entrance, sixteen (16) power hookup boxes, lamp on aluminum pole, concrete building, restrooms, docks, septic system, benches, fire rings, trash cans, and walking trail. The damages at Thousand Oak Park was limited to damage to a walking trail.

Issue: This project has been awarded. FEMA discovered the property on which the parks are located is owned by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE, lessor). Lake Dallas did not provide a copy of the lease. However, the USACE website identifies the parks are located on lands leased from the USACE. A copy of the USACE lease for Lewisville Lake is made on behalf of the United States, between the Secretary of the Army, hereinafter referred to as the Secretary. FEMA acquired a copy of this lease which states in Section 14 of the lease agreement:

> *"The right is reserved to the United States, its officers, agents, and employees to enter upon the premises at any time and for any purpose necessary or convenient; to remove timber or other material, except property of the Lessee; to flood the premises; to manipulate the level of the lake or pool in any manner whatsoever; and/or to make any other use of the land as may be necessary in connection with project purposes, and the Lessee shall have no claim for damages on account thereof against the United States or any officer, agent, or employee thereof."*

The language in the lease is clear that the waiver applies to actions taken by the United States to flood the property or manipulate the level of the lake in any way. The normal full pool elevation is 522.0 feet. The flood pool elevation is 532.0 feet. The maximum flood elevation during this event occurred on May 31, 2015 with a maximum flood elevation of 536.63. Various newspaper articles along with USACE news releases clearly indicate the flooding was as a result of the manipulation of the lake elevation by the USACE. Based on the language in the lease for

Lewisville Lake, the Federal Government is not responsible for the costs associated with these damages. FEMA cannot fund these costs, as the terms of the executed lease clearly holds the Federal Government harmless for the costs associated with any type of damages due to flooding, on property covered by the lease agreement.

Applicable Statutes, Regulations, and FEMA Policy:

Robert T. Stafford Act Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act as Amended

Sections 102(4) and 102(7) of the Stafford Act – Eligible Applicant
Sections 102(9) and (10) of the Stafford Act – Eligible Facility
Sections 311,312,403,406,418,419, and Title V of Stafford Act – Eligible Costs

Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations

44 CFR § 206.201(c), *Definitions; Facility*
44 CFR §206.221(e) and (h) - *Public Facility*
44 CFR §206.226 (i) (1) – *Eligible Facility*
44 CFR § 206.223(a) – *Eligible Work*

FEMA Policy

Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide FP 104-009-2 / January 2016 – Chapter 2, III.C page 17 – Facility under the Specific Authority of Other Federal Agencies

> *"If a facility is under the specific authority of another Federal Agency, FEMA does not provide assistance to restore that facility even if that Federal agency does not provide funding to restore the facility."*

Other – Second Appeals

FEMA Second Appeal Analysis, *City of Clarksville; FEMA-1909-DR-TN*
https://www.fema.gov/appeal/288333

FEMA Second Appeal Analysis, *White House Utility District; FEMA-1909-DR-TN*
https://www.fema.gov/appeal/283527

Analysis:

One of the parks (Willow Grove Park) identified in PW 00876 is located on property owned by the USACE. The other park (Thousand Oak Park) is not located on property owned by the USACE. For those facilities which lie within an area covered by USACE lease, FEMA reviews each project on a case-by-case basis and determines eligibility using the terms of the legal instrument. We evaluated the hold harmless provisions, in this instance found at Section 14 of the lease and cited above, to evaluate acceptance of risk for damages by flooding, taken by the applicant, as evidenced by the specific language of the hold harmless clause. In the instant case, the lease language is clear that damage caused by the actions (or inactions) of the USACE which is, "***to manipulate the level of the lake or pool in any manner whatsoever;***" is not the responsibility of the Government.[1] The rationale behind inclusion of such restrictive language is the inherent risk of flooding from actions of the USACE is great and in negotiating the lease, the Lessee understood those risks and assumed sole responsibility for damages which occurred from said flooding.

In this case, the Willow Grove Park is covered by the lease agreement, which clearly states that the Government will be held harmless for flooding as a result manipulation of the lake by the United States. FEMA's existing practice is to deny assistance to applicant's claiming damage to facilities located in USACE lease, where the language in the lease is clear that the Applicant is responsible for any flood damage that occurs to its facilities due to USACE actions.

Therefore, as is consistent with the Agency's position on facilities which lie within a USACE leased land, the repairs performed by the Applicant are not eligible for FEMA reimbursement.

Cost Breakdown:

Willow Grove Park -

Site #1	$175,198.00 (before insurance reduction)
Site #1 DAC	$ 1,628.00
NOT ELIGIBLE	$176,826.00 (before insurance reduction)

Thousand Oak Park –

Site #2	$ 2,685.00 (before insurance reduction)
ELIGIBLE	$ 2,685.00 (before insurance reduction)

Eligibility Determination: ☐ **Approved** ☒ **Partial** ☐ **Denied**

Preparer: Robert J. Gaunt – FEMA Region 6 – Policy Advisor Date: 12-11-17

Signature

---

[1] See FEMA Second Appeal, City of Clarksville DR 1909 FEMA (2015)

Brian C. Slie – Region 6 – Deputy Infrastructure Branch Director

Signature 12.19.2017

Office of Chief Counsel: Christie Rachal, Assistant Regional Counsel Date:

12/10/2017

X Christie Rachal

Christie Rachal
Assistant Regional Counsel
Signed by: CHRISTIE E RACHAL

Signature

PA Management Melinda Dunn – Infrastructure Branch Director] Date: 12-20-17

Signature